

This is an Open Access document downloaded from ORCA, Cardiff University's institutional repository: <https://orca.cardiff.ac.uk/id/eprint/140326/>

This is the author's version of a work that was submitted to / accepted for publication.

Citation for final published version:

Jones, Lyndon, Hui, Alex, Phan, Chau-Minh, Read, Michael L., Azar, Dimitri, Buch, John, Ciolino, Joseph B., Naroo, Shehzad A., Pall, Brian, Romond, Kathleen, Sankaridurg, Padmaja, Schnider, Cristina M., Terry, Louise and Willcox, Mark 2021. CLEAR - Contact lens technologies of the future. *Contact Lens and Anterior Eye* 44 (2) , pp. 398-430. 10.1016/j.clae.2021.02.007

Publishers page: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2021.02.007>

Please note:

Changes made as a result of publishing processes such as copy-editing, formatting and page numbers may not be reflected in this version. For the definitive version of this publication, please refer to the published source. You are advised to consult the publisher's version if you wish to cite this paper.

This version is being made available in accordance with publisher policies. See <http://orca.cf.ac.uk/policies.html> for usage policies. Copyright and moral rights for publications made available in ORCA are retained by the copyright holders.



CLEAR - contact lens technologies of the future

Lyndon Jones, FCOptom, DSc, FBLCA^{1,2}

Chau-Minh Phan, PhD^{1,2}

Alex Hui OD, PhD³

Michael Leonard Read, MCOptom, PhD, FBCLA⁴

Dimitri Azar, MD^{5,6}

John Buch, OD, MS⁷

Joseph B. Ciolino, MD⁸

Shehzad Anjam Naroo, FCOptom, PhD, FBCLA⁹

Brian Pall, OD, MS⁷

Kathleen Romond, MPH⁵

Padmaja Sankaridurg, BOpt, PhD^{3,10}

Cristina M. Schnider, OD, MSc, FBCLA¹¹

Louise Terry, PhD¹²

Mark Willcox, PhD³

1. Centre for Ocular Research & Education (CORE), School of Optometry & Vision Science, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Canada.
2. Centre for Eye and Vision Research (CEVR), Hong Kong
3. School of Optometry and Vision Science, UNSW Sydney, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, 2052
4. Eurolens Research, Division of Pharmacy and Optometry, Faculty of Biology, Medicine and Health, The University of Manchester, Manchester M13 9PL, United Kingdom.
5. Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, University of Illinois College of Medicine, Chicago, IL, USA
6. Verily Life Sciences, San Francisco, CA, USA
7. Johnson & Johnson Vision Care, Jacksonville, Florida
8. Department of Ophthalmology, Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA
9. School of Life and Health Sciences, Aston University, Birmingham, B4 7ET, UK
10. Brien Holden Vision Institute, Sydney, Australia
11. C Schnider Insights & More, Brush Prairie, WA, USA
12. School of Optometry and Vision Sciences, Cardiff University, UK

35 **Keywords**

36 Augmented vision, biosensing, diagnosis, drug delivery, theranostic

37

38 **Acronyms**

39	CE	Conformité Européenne
40	ConA	Concanavalin A
41	DEAA	<i>N,N</i> -diethylacrylamide
42	DED	Dry eye disease
43	Dk/t	Oxygen transmissibility
44	ECP	Eye care professional
45	EGDMA	Ethylenglycol dimethacrylate
46	FDA	Food and Drug Administration
47	HEMA	Poly (2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate)
48	HPMC	Hydroxypropyl methylcellulose
49	IgE	Immunoglobulin E
50	IgG	Immunoglobulin G
51	IL	Interleukin
52	IOP	Intraocular pressure
53	LED	Light emitting diode
54	MAA	Methacrylic acid
55	MMP	Matrix Metalloproteinase
56	PEG	Polyethylene glycol
57	PLGA	Poly (lactic-co-glycolic acid)
58	PMMA	Polymethylmethacrylate
59	PoC	Point-of-care
60	PoLTF	Post-lens tear film
61	ROS	Reactive oxygen species
62	TFOS DEWS II	Tear Film & Ocular Surface Society Dry eye workshop II
63	TNF	Tumor necrosis factor
64	UV	Ultraviolet

65

66 **Abstract**

67 This review examines the use, or potential use, of contact lenses aside from their
68 role to correct refractive error. Contact lenses can be used to detect systemic and
69 ocular surface diseases, treat and manage various ocular conditions and as devices
70 that can correct presbyopia, control the development of myopia or be used for
71 augmented vision. There is also discussion of new developments in contact lens
72 packaging and storage cases.

73

74 The use of contact lenses as devices to detect systemic disease has mostly
75 focussed on detecting changes to glucose levels in tears for monitoring diabetic
76 control. Glucose can be detected using changes in colour, fluorescence or
77 generation of electric signals by embedded sensors such as boronic acid,
78 concanavalin A or glucose oxidase. Contact lenses that have gained regulatory
79 approval can measure changes in intraocular pressure to monitor glaucoma by
80 measuring small changes in corneal shape. Challenges include integrating sensors
81 into contact lenses and detecting the signals generated. Various techniques are
82 used to optimize uptake and release of the drugs to the ocular surface to treat
83 diseases such as dry eye, glaucoma, infection and allergy. Contact lenses that either
84 mechanically or electronically change their shape are being investigated for the
85 management of presbyopia. Contact lenses that slow the development of myopia are
86 based upon incorporating concentric rings of plus power, peripheral optical zone(s)
87 with add power or non-monotonic variations in power. Various forms of these lenses
88 have shown a reduction in myopia in clinical trials and are available in various
89 markets.

90

91 Contact lenses in the future will likely have functions other than correction of
92 refractive error. Lenses designed to control the development of myopia are already
93 commercially available. Contact lenses as drug delivery devices and powered
94 through advancements in nanotechnology will open up further opportunities for
95 unique uses of contact lenses.

96

97

98 **1 Introduction**

99 Contact lenses were invented to correct refractive error and they have become a
100 successful, convenient and widely used commodity for this purpose. However,
101 looking forward into the not-so-distant future, the potential applications for these
102 devices are proliferating to uses where vision correction *per se* is often not the main
103 intention. Industries as far ranging as bio-sensors, pharmaceuticals, defence and the
104 entertainment sector could all potentially apply contact lens-based technologies to
105 achieve solutions to problems for their specific unmet needs. This review will explore
106 some of these innovations and consider how these efforts will change the way
107 contact lenses are used in the future.

108

109 **2 Diagnosis and Screening for Systemic Disease**

110 Historically, the quantification of analytes in the tear film has primarily focused on the
111 diagnosing and monitoring of ocular conditions. However, it is increasingly apparent
112 that the tear film contains a wide range of biomarkers that may help diagnose
113 systemic disease for a range of conditions [1]. A contact lens-based diagnostic
114 device would allow a biosensor to be placed in close proximity to the ocular tissue
115 and be bathed in the tear fluid, which is known to reflect pathophysiological changes
116 in several systemic and ocular diseases, as described in Table 1.

117

118

119 **Table 1:** Systemic disease biomarkers found within the tear film

Disease	Potential tear biomarkers
Alzheimer's disease	Increased levels of dermcidin, lacritin, lipocalin-1 and lysozyme-C [2]
Cancer	Increased levels of lacryglobin [3, 4], changes in combination of specific proteins [5]
Cystic fibrosis	IL-8 and IFN- γ [6], MIP-1 α [7] and MIP-1 β [8]
Diabetes	Increased levels of glucose [9], advanced glycation end products [10], cytokine changes [11]
Multiple sclerosis	Oligoclonal bands of IgG [12, 13] and α -1-antichymotrypsin [14]
Parkinson's disease	TNF- α [15] and oligomeric alpha-synuclein [16]
Thyroid disease	IL-1 β , IL-6, IL-17, TNF- α [17] and IL-7 [18]

120

121 IL – Interleukin; IFN – Interferon; MIP – Macrophage inflammatory protein; TNF – tumor necrosis
 122 factor; IgG – Immunoglobulin G.

123

124 Biochemical tear film sensing technology is rapidly evolving, allowing the
 125 incorporation of either electrochemical or optical sensing technologies into future
 126 diagnostic contact lenses [19]. This approach offers distinct advantages over direct
 127 tear sampling, as a contact lens enables the cumulative detection of biomarkers
 128 during the wearing period, potentially increasing assay sensitivity [20]. In addition, a
 129 range of sensing technologies is now available which could be incorporated into
 130 future diagnostic contact lenses to monitor clinical ophthalmic biomarkers, including
 131 blink tracking [21], eye movement tracking [22], pupillary responses [23] and retinal
 132 vessel pulsation/imaging [24]. In addition, due to the relatively large surface area of
 133 the contact lens, there is potential for multiplexing to monitor various biomarkers at
 134 the same time via a single device [25, 26]. Future research will likely focus on
 135 identifying and refining the key biomarkers for these conditions, establishing the
 136 specificity and sensitivity of the biomarkers for the particular diseases, and
 137 developing tear film capturing and sensing technologies to allow such analysis to be
 138 truly diagnostic. This will allow the potential for simple contact lens-based

139 technologies that could diagnose systemic disease at an earlier stage, allowing
140 prompt management and improved clinical outcomes.

141

142 Two specific examples of research in this area relate to diabetes monitoring via tear
143 film glucose detection and detection of cancer-markers within the tear film.

144

145 **2.1 Diabetes monitoring via tear-film glucose detection**

146 Diabetes, a chronic condition characterised by high levels of blood sugar, affects
147 more than 463 million people worldwide and is on the rise [27]. As there is currently
148 no cure, effective monitoring and control of blood glucose levels are critical in
149 managing the condition and its complications. The gold standard for blood glucose
150 monitoring is the finger-prick method, where a lancet is used to pierce the skin of a
151 finger or another site to obtain a blood sample that is read by a glucose meter. This
152 procedure can cause discomfort and is inconvenient, while also raising the risk of
153 loss of sensation and secondary infection in repeatedly sampled areas [28]. Non-
154 invasive methods for glucose detection have thus been proposed to alleviate these
155 complications and improve patient quality of life.

156

157 The tear fluid is a potential site for non-invasive glucose monitoring due to its relative
158 accessibility. The concentration of tear glucose is higher in diabetics than healthy
159 individuals [9] and several groups have proposed contact lens-based biosensors to
160 measure tear glucose levels [29-41]. This concept would open up the possibility of
161 continuous tear glucose monitoring rather than the “snapshots” which are provided
162 by monitoring through finger prick testing.

163

164 **2.1.1 Mode of detection**

165 Glucose detection using a biosensor can be broadly categorised into either optical or
166 electrochemical methods (see Table 2 for examples).

167

168 **2.1.1.1 *Optical detection methods***

169 For optical detection, the binding of glucose to the sensors typically results in a
170 colourimetric or fluorescence change which is measured using an external reader
171 such as a photodetector or a smartphone. Optical sensors are relatively inexpensive

172 and simple to fabricate since they do not require any additional embedded circuits for
173 power or communication. However, optical detection can be somewhat subjective
174 and prone to errors influenced by elements such as lighting conditions and detector
175 distance.

176

177 **2.1.1.2 Electrochemical detection methods**

178 Electrochemical sensors are more complex, requiring additional micro-components
179 such as a power source, microprocessor and an antenna for external
180 communication. The underlying mechanism of glucose detection in these systems is
181 a redox reaction of glucose by a catalyst into hydrogen peroxide, which is then
182 oxidised at an electrode to release free electrons [42-44]. The free electrons produce
183 an electric current that is proportional to the amount of glucose present in the
184 system. The catalyst can be an enzyme [42-44], a metal [35-37] or another glucose-
185 binding molecule [45].

186

187 The advantages of the electrochemical approach is that these systems are highly
188 accurate and can provide continuous and seamless real-time monitoring of tear
189 glucose. The challenge of such a system lies in methods harnessing the electric
190 current, translating it into a quantifiable signal and creating the accessory micro-
191 components to an electrochemical sensor. Previous work has discussed the
192 development of a contact lens platform that coupled the current from the glucose
193 sensor with an antenna and microprocessor [29, 30, 46]. This system was powered
194 entirely wirelessly using radio frequencies, solving the difficulties involved with
195 powering the individual micro-components [29, 30, 46]. This concept spurred several
196 startup companies that have tried to develop a so-called “smart” glucose contact
197 lens, the most prominent example being led by the tech giant Google (Mountain
198 View, CA, USA) in 2014, followed later by a collaboration between Google and
199 Novartis (Basel, Switzerland) [34].

200

201 **2.1.2 Glucose sensor types**

202 Several forms of glucose-sensors exist in the contact lens-based glucose sensors
203 proposed (see Table 2 for examples).

204

205 **2.1.2.1 Boronic acid-based glucose sensors**

206 Boronic acids reversibly bind to carbohydrates, particularly diol-containing molecules
207 such as glucose. These acids have unique optical properties when bound to glucose,
208 resulting in a colourimetric or fluorescence change, depending on the specific
209 boronic acid derivative used [47, 48].

210

211 **2.1.2.2 Concanavalin A-based glucose sensors**

212 Concanavalin A (ConA) is a lectin or carbohydrate binding protein. A ConA
213 competitive binding assay biosensor has been applied to a contact lens system [32,
214 49]. In the absence of glucose, ConA is bound to a ligand, such as fluorescein-
215 labelled dextran and produces minimal fluorescence [32, 49]. In the presence of
216 glucose, the ligand is displaced and glucose instead binds to ConA, resulting in an
217 increase in fluorescence related to the amount of glucose present, with the change in
218 fluorescence measured using a handheld fluorometer [32, 49, 50].

219

220 **2.1.2.3 Enzymatic glucose sensors**

221 Enzymatic detection of glucose by glucose oxidase, which specifically targets
222 glucose, has both high sensitivity and selectivity [35, 51]. In the presence of water
223 and oxygen, the enzyme converts glucose to gluconic acid and hydrogen peroxide.
224 The hydrogen peroxide is then oxidised at the anode of an electrochemical probe to
225 produce a current corresponding to the amount of glucose in solution [51].

226

227 The significant advantage of enzymatic sensors lies in their specificity for the
228 molecule in question, but a challenge lies in the integration of the microelectronic
229 components into a contact lens platform. Other drawbacks relate to stability,
230 especially for long term storage [35, 43] and that the sterilisation methods typically
231 used by the contact lens industry (such as autoclaving) will generally denature the
232 enzymes.

233

234 **2.1.2.4 Metal-based glucose sensors**

235 The stability problems associated with enzymatic sensors can be overcome by using
236 metals such as platinum [35], gold [37], copper oxide [36], zinc or nickel oxide [52]
237 and molybdenum disulfide [53]. However, these sensors are less specific and
238 sensitive to glucose than enzymes such as glucose oxidase.

239

240 **2.1.3 Challenges to contact lens-based glucose sensors**

241 Aside from the technical challenges associated with integrating a glucose sensor
242 (whether optical or electrochemical) into a contact lens, other issues also challenge
243 the viability of these devices. There is approximately 20 minutes lag time between
244 changes in blood glucose and tear glucose levels [54-56]. For patients with insulin-
245 dependent diabetes that require real-time information to accurately calculate and
246 administer insulin to avoid hyper- and hypo-glycemia, the discordance between tear
247 and blood glucose levels [57, 58] may be fatal. Thus, for severe diabetics, a contact
248 lens-based glucose sensor which only measures levels of glucose in the tears may
249 not be relied upon as the only glucose monitoring device. There will also be market
250 challenges related to the adoption of these smart contact lenses, due to their cost
251 and practicality, in addition to regulatory hurdles to obtain approval for the use of
252 such diagnostic devices. The initial hype towards the commercialisation of a contact
253 lens-based glucose sensor has waned since Google and Novartis put aside their
254 joint venture in 2018, citing a variety of technical challenges [59]. However, the
255 outlook remains positive as the fields of biosensors, microelectronics and
256 nanotechnology continually advance and converge.

257

258 Table 2: Examples of glucose biosensors developed for contact lenses

Mode of detection	Glucose sensor	Reader
Fluorescence [60]	Boronic acid, Concanavalin A	External detector
Colourimetric [47]	Boronic acid	Colour chart
Fluorescence [61]	Boronic acid	Photodetector
Fluorescence, colourimetric [62]	Boronic acid, Concanavalin A	External detector
Fluorescence, colourimetric [63]	Boronic acid, Concanavalin A	Photodetector
Fluorescence [64]	Boronic acid, Concanavalin A	External detector
Light emitted [65]	Boronic acid	Photodetector
Electrochemical [45]	Boronic acid	Electrode

Fluorescence, luminescence [66]	Boronic acid	External reader
Light emitted [31]	Boronic acid	Smart phone
Optical [33]	Boronic acid	External reader
Absorbance [50]	Concanavalin A	Spectrophotometer
Fluorescence [49]	Concanavalin A	Handheld photofluorometer
Fluorescence [32]	Concanavalin A	Handheld photofluorometer
Electrochemical [46]	Glucose oxidase	Electrode
Electrochemical [29]	Glucose oxidase	Smart phone
Electrochemical [30]	Glucose oxidase	Handheld reader or smart phone
Electrochemical [67]	Glucose oxidase	External receiver
Electrochemical [38]	Glucose oxidase	On lens display
Electrochemical [68]	Metal oxides	External receiver

259

260 **2.2 Cancer detection**

261 The tear film is well suited to the detection of cancer biomarkers as it is less
 262 biologically complex than blood [69, 70] and tear sampling is also relatively non-
 263 invasive compared with collecting blood samples.

264

265 Early work in tear film cancer detection highlighted the presence of a tear film protein
 266 called lacryglobin [71] that has similarities to mammaglobins upregulated in breast
 267 cancer [72]. Lacryglobin is present in the tear film of patients with colon, lung, breast
 268 and prostate cancer, as well as patients with a family history of cancer [3]. A protein
 269 analogous to lacryglobin is also present in the tear film of dogs suffering from a
 270 range of cancers [4]. Lebrecht and colleagues used time-of-flight mass spectroscopy
 271 to compare the tear film of cancer patients and healthy controls, identifying
 272 differences in 20 tear film biomarkers [73-75].

273

274 Contact lens technology may play a key role in offering a platform for sensing these
275 cancer biomarkers, either via a direct measurement using an electronically-active
276 biosensor mounted on a contact lens [76] or by the natural accumulation of tear
277 components within a contact lens material during wear, which could then be
278 analysed following contact lens removal. Such contact lens-based technology would
279 allow early diagnosis, improved monitoring and gauge susceptibility to a range of
280 cancers, aiding the clinician in providing improved patient care.

281

282 **3 Diagnosis and Screening for Ocular Disease**

283 **3.1 Intraocular pressure monitoring for glaucoma**

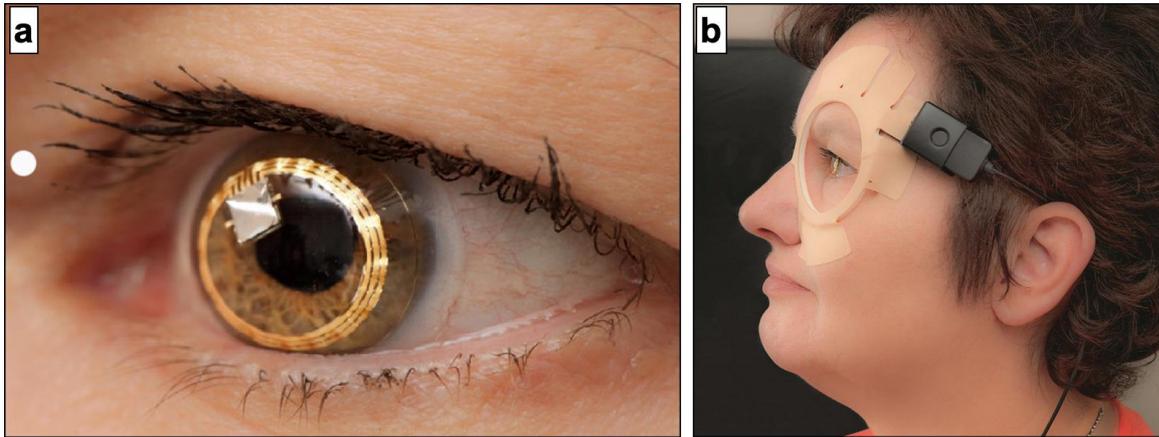
284 Glaucoma is a leading cause of blindness globally and thus developments in
285 improving intraocular pressure (IOP) monitoring are of great interest to clinicians.
286 However, methods of measuring IOP in clinical practice are suboptimal and do not
287 reflect its dynamic nature, including its circadian variation and short-term fluctuations
288 [77]. Current gold standard tonometry techniques provide an estimate of the IOP
289 only over a matter of seconds, are generally only available during typical clinic hours
290 and take the reading in an upright, seated position. However, studies have
291 suggested that large IOP fluctuations, in particular nocturnal pressure spikes not
292 captured with conventional tonometry, could have a direct impact on glaucoma
293 progression [78, 79]. The use of continuous monitoring over a 24-hour period would
294 therefore provide a more holistic description of the patient's IOP profile and contact
295 lens sensors have been suggested as a suitable vehicle for this purpose [80].

296

297 **3.1.1 Contact lens-based devices to monitor IOP**

298 The Triggerfish contact lens sensor (Sensimed, Switzerland) (Figure 1) is a
299 commercially available contact lens device that permits extended monitoring of IOP.
300 This flexible silicone-based contact lens was first described in 2004 [81] and has
301 received both CE marking and FDA approval for 24-hour measurement of IOP.
302 Rather than measuring IOP directly, the device measures minute dimensional
303 changes in corneal shape, which correspond to changes in ocular biomechanical
304 properties and volume, as well as IOP [82]. This is based on the principle that a
305 change in IOP of 1 mmHg elicits a change in corneal curvature of 3 μm , for an
306 average corneal radius of 7.8 mm [82, 83]. Initial results demonstrated good

307 reliability of the device during ocular pulsation and against known induced IOP
308 changes in porcine eyes [83].
309



310
311 Figure 1. (a) Contact lens sensor (SENSIMED Triggerfish) on the eye; (b) The
312 sensor transmits the information gathered when in situ to an antenna, which is
313 connected to a portable recorder. (Sensimed AG).

314
315 The Triggerfish device has an embedded circumferential sensor consisting of two
316 strain gauges that measure dimensional change. The gauges sit in a circular arc of
317 11.5 mm diameter, which is the typical position of the corneo-scleral junction, where
318 maximal corneal deformation due to IOP change is assumed to occur [80].
319 Measurements are recorded for 30 second periods every 5 minutes during wear,
320 providing 288 datapoints over a 24-hour period [82]. The readings are transmitted
321 wirelessly to an adhesive antenna patch placed around the eye and then through a
322 wired connection to the portable receiver worn by the patient. Since the device is
323 wearable, the patient can perform their daily activities as normal with minimal
324 interruption, although device instructions suggest avoiding driving and contact with
325 water. The device is available in three base curves to aid in achieving an appropriate
326 fit and has an oxygen transmissibility (Dk/t) of 119 units to facilitate overnight wear.

327
328 Many clinical studies have demonstrated that the Triggerfish device has good safety
329 and tolerability in both healthy and glaucomatous eyes [82, 84-87]. The most
330 common adverse effects seen in clinical trials include transient blurred vision,
331 conjunctival hyperaemia and superficial punctate keratitis. These mild effects are
332 common, being present in up to 95% of wearers [82, 85], but typically resolve within

333 24-48 hours. A reduction in best corrected visual acuity during and after wear has
334 been noted, possibly due to orthokeratologic effects of intentionally tight-fitting lenses
335 (to minimise lens mobility) [88, 89]. Studies report that the device captures
336 reproducible 24-hour IOP profiles [90-92], although its validity in estimating IOP
337 remains unknown [93]. The device outputs measurement in 'mV equivalent' units,
338 which are relative to its initial baseline measurement. These outputs are not
339 comparable to tonometric measurements in mmHg, making direct evaluation of
340 accuracy difficult [90] and further work is warranted to explore the accuracy of the
341 device and its relationship with conventional IOP measurement. Continuous IOP
342 monitoring has enabled further investigation of several factors beyond what is
343 possible with conventional measurement techniques, including the effects of topical
344 medication and surgical interventions, certain activities and body position (e.g.
345 supine versus seated), and circadian rhythm [80].

346

347 The Triggerfish is likely to be the first in a generation of commercially available
348 contact lens-based devices to monitor ocular biomarkers of disease. However, there
349 are a number of limitations with the current device, principally driven by the bulky
350 microprocessor and strain gauge assembly, which when encapsulated within the
351 contact lens results in a 325 μm centre thickness, which is 2 to 3 times thicker than a
352 typical contact lens. Consequently, to ensure sufficient oxygen is able to pass
353 through the lens, particularly during overnight wear, the lens is manufactured from a
354 highly oxygen permeable silicone elastomer material. This combination of a thick
355 lens and relatively stiff material may potentially negatively impact the sensitivity of
356 the strain gauge system and comfort during wear [94]. The need for an external
357 adhesive patch to power and monitor the system would also ideally be addressed in
358 a less obtrusive manner, either by integration into a spectacle frame or by on-lens
359 power systems.

360

361 These limitations have led to a range of different technologies being studied in order
362 to develop future systems that are less invasive and more effective at monitoring
363 IOP. A metal strain gauge electrode with an integrated Wheatstone bridge circuit has
364 been developed allowing a thinner lens design and improved sensitivity, although it
365 lacks integration of the control electronics or aerial and evaluation was limited to
366 laboratory testing only [95]. The use of a flexible, highly piezoresistive organic bilayer

367 film sensor has been proposed, which was reported to improve sensitivity to the
368 subtle changes in ocular surface curvature (3-10 times greater sensitivity in
369 comparison with metal strain gauges) [96]. The prototype film sensor was mounted
370 on a rigid contact lens annulus with a wired connection to the external monitoring
371 equipment. Evaluation in a laboratory and clinical setting (single participant)
372 highlighted the ability of the system to monitor change in IOP. The incorporation of a
373 graphene woven fabric into a contact lens has been described [97], demonstrating
374 excellent sensitivity to ocular surface deformation due to large changes in resistivity
375 in the stretchable fabric when IOP changes altered corneal curvature. The graphene
376 woven fabric material was also reported to have reasonable transparency and
377 biocompatibility, although evaluation was limited to laboratory testing with tethered
378 resistance measurements.

379

380 An alternative to monitoring IOP with resistive strain sensors is the use of capacitive
381 sensors, which are generally thought to have a higher sensitivity and lower power
382 consumption [98]. These sensors monitor subtle changes in corneal curvature by
383 measuring the resulting change in capacitance due to altered capacitive gap
384 spacing. When combined with an inductor, this change in capacitance influences its
385 resonant frequency allowing this passive device to be read wirelessly [99]. In
386 addition, capacitive sensors are more compact, with a lens thickness of around 100
387 μm achievable [100]. Graphene-silver nanowire technology has been used to form a
388 capacitance sensor within a silicone elastomer contact lens [99]. Recently, a passive
389 doughnut-shaped IOP sensor has been developed which consists of a
390 microfabricated capacitor and variable inductor (in the form of a stretchable
391 serpentine wire) that serves as both the sensor and antenna [101]. Near field
392 electromagnetic coupling is used to wirelessly monitor the resonant frequency of the
393 sensor, enabling continuous monitoring of change in corneal curvature induced by
394 IOP variation. This relatively simple passive device avoids the need for lens-mounted
395 electronic chips, with laboratory testing suggesting good sensitivity, although the
396 authors are yet to report on any clinical evaluation.

397

398 With many of these IOP monitoring systems, an obvious limitation is that the sensor
399 measures changes in corneal curvature as a proxy for IOP. This means that the
400 measurements are dependent on the biomechanical properties of the human eye

401 and their output is not a direct measure of pressure. In an attempt to address this, a
402 novel IOP sensing contact lens has been developed which operates on the basis of
403 applanation rather than topographical change [102]. This silicone hydrogel lens
404 contains a capacitive pressure sensor mounted into an annular recess in the mid-
405 periphery of the lens. This annular recess causes the underlying portion of the lens
406 to protrude and experience a reactive deformation when pressed into the cornea by
407 the blinking action of the lids or during sleep. The deformation is detected by the
408 capacitive sensor and wirelessly monitored by a portable external controller. This
409 system is claimed to provide profiles of IOP change in actual pressure values
410 (mmHg) and is reportedly less influenced by the mechanical behavior of the cornea
411 and the sclera [103]. The system has undergone pilot clinical testing, with the device
412 reported to be able to track IOP changes whilst causing only low levels of discomfort
413 [104].

414

415 Due to the complexity of integrating electronics within a contact lens, microfluidic and
416 optical technologies have also been considered. Microfluidic contact lenses typically
417 contain a network of enclosed microchannels, with a fluid level indicator that tracks
418 changes in internal volume due to variations in corneal curvature or IOP. It is
419 envisaged that these microfluidic IOP sensors could be read directly by the clinician
420 or imaged using a mobile phone camera [105, 106]. An alternative approach is
421 based on the generation of optical nanostructures using laser processing on a
422 commercial contact lens, which forms a holographic optical sensor [107]. This type of
423 sensor would be read by observing the spectral shift of reflected light due to changes
424 in corneal curvature or IOP [105, 106]. Although these optical and microfluidic
425 sensors lack the ability to track IOP during sleep or on a continuous basis, their
426 relative simplicity may allow for more rapid sensor development and a lower cost
427 device than electronically active systems [105].

428

429 Rapid progress is being made in developing a broad range of biosensing
430 technologies to support the development of biocompatible minimally invasive contact
431 lens for IOP monitoring. However, with the exception of the Sensimed Triggerfish
432 lens, many of the proposed sensors have had limited, if any, clinical evaluation. This
433 likely relates to (i) the complexity of integrating electronics within a contact lens, (ii)
434 the early stage of development of many of these new sensors and (iii) the costs

435 associated with medical device development and clinical evaluation. However, the
436 latest IOP sensor technology from Sensimed AG (known as “Goldfish”
437 (Clinicaltrials.gov number: NCT03689088)), highlights continuous monitoring of IOP
438 in humans over a 24-hour period [108] using a micro-electro-mechanical system
439 pressure sensor technology, offering an exciting glimpse into the potential impact
440 contact lens-based technology could have on the future of glaucoma diagnosis and
441 management.

442

443 **3.2 Dry eye disease diagnosis and monitoring**

444 The diagnostic approach proposed for confirmation of dry eye disease (DED) in the
445 TFOS DEWS II report involves a screening questionnaire and measurement of
446 various homeostasis markers, including non-invasive tear break-up time, tear film
447 osmolarity and ocular surface staining [109]. Due to the placement of contact lenses
448 on the ocular surface, contact lens-related technology has the potential to provide
449 additional clinical information to aid in the diagnosis and monitoring of DED. A full
450 description of the ocular surface anatomy, which may be useful to refer to, is given in
451 the CLEAR Anatomy and Physiology of the Anterior Eye report [110].

452

453 **3.2.1 Osmolarity**

454 Tear film osmolarity is an important tool in the diagnosis and management of DED
455 [109, 111]. Point-of-care (PoC) osmometers, based on lab-on-a-chip technology, are
456 now available that measure the osmolarity of microscopic tear film samples using
457 electrical impedance [112]. Given the importance of osmolarity to the development of
458 DED, a number of research groups have studied the feasibility of measuring this via
459 contact lens technology. Researchers have developed a prototype contact lens
460 which can evaluate tear osmolarity, tear evaporation rate and ocular surface
461 temperature [113]. The authors aim to apply this technology in a clinical setting to
462 assist in DED diagnosis, evaluate the effectiveness of clinical treatments and monitor
463 clinical performance. This approach has the advantage of providing a continuous
464 assessment of these clinical metrics. However, it is relatively complex, requiring
465 external power induction and the integration of complex electronics within the contact
466 lens.

467

468 An alternative approach to determining the electrolyte composition of the tear film
469 uses coloured or fluorescent dyes that are integrated within the contact lens material.
470 A microfluidics system has been developed [26], where a number of fluorescent
471 chemical sensors were multiplexed in cavities engraved into a scleral lens. A
472 handheld fluorescence imaging device was also developed to read the sensors and
473 provide quantitative measurements. A similar approach has been used [25], where a
474 hydrophobic ion-sensitive fluorophore was bound into commercial silicone hydrogel
475 lenses, allowing individual ion concentrations in tears to be quantified. These
476 fluorophore-based systems appear to avoid much of the complexity of an electronic
477 sensor approach and are more specific about the concentration of each ionic species
478 in tears than conventional osmometers. However, significant clinical work is required
479 to better understand how these sensors would work in the chemically complex tear
480 film environment, to review the safety of these dyes in a clinical setting and to
481 understand how these dyes might otherwise influence clinical performance.

482

483 Finally, holographic grating sensors, which have previously been used to monitor
484 analytes such as metal ions, glucose, water content and pH, have also been
485 proposed as contact lens osmolarity sensors [47, 114-117]. When a holographic
486 sensor comes into contact with its analyte, the polymer within the sensor grows or
487 shrinks, resulting in a change in the colour of the hologram (with the wavelength of
488 the reflected light proportional to the analyte concentration). Holographic sensors
489 can be produced on a commercial contact lens by direct laser processing for the
490 sensing of sodium ion concentrations [107]. This approach is appealing as these
491 sensors are purely optical, relatively low cost, compatible with hydrogel lens
492 materials and require no complex electronics. However, they are yet to undergo any
493 significant clinical evaluation and it is not fully understood how they are likely to
494 perform in the biologically complex tear film environment.

495

496 **3.2.2 Inflammatory cytokines and other biomarkers**

497 In DED, a range of cytokines/chemokines are elevated in the tears, including TNF- α ,
498 IL-6, IL-17a and IL-8 [118]. Although no contact lens-integrated cytokine sensor
499 currently exists, the feasibility of integrating antibody functionalised sensors into thin
500 flexible polymer membranes for continuous studying of analytes (in this case

501 monitoring IL-6 using a wearable diagnostic sweat biosensor) has been described
502 [119]. This type of technology, integrated into a contact lens, would allow the
503 development of a continuous monitoring system for tear film cytokines, in addition to
504 PoC diagnostics, both potentially useful tools in the diagnosis and monitoring of
505 DED, contact lens discomfort and other ocular surface diseases.

506

507 Immunoglobulin proteins found in the tears are also known to vary in concentration in
508 a range of ocular surface diseases [120-123]. Optical biosensing, using a photonic
509 nonporous crystal structure within a hydrogel, has been described for use in the
510 detection of IgG antibodies [124]. The binding of IgG to these photonic sensors
511 results in a refractive index change, with a change in colour from green to red with
512 increasing IgG concentration. This type of photonic crystal sensor is simple, low-
513 cost, label-free and requires a simple imaging system for the detection of
514 immunoglobulin proteins, meaning that it is well suited to PoC testing. This
515 technology could also potentially be integrated into contact lenses to form wearable
516 biosensors [124], although improvements in sensor sensitivity may be required to
517 detect trace amounts of biomarkers within tears [19], unless changes in the
518 concentration of sIgA are diagnostic, as this is in relatively high concentration in
519 tears [125].

520

521 An alternative approach for tear film biosensing is the use of contact lenses to collect
522 biomarkers for PoC diagnostics. An example of this approach is the development of
523 a portable reader to quantify lysozyme, using a contact lens as the sample collector
524 [126]. An example of this system has been described in the literature, where a
525 balafilcon A lens was worn for 15 minutes and then washed in a microtube
526 containing a reaction buffer. The lens was then discarded and the solution mixed
527 with a fluorophore, with the fluorescence monitored over time using a mobile phone-
528 based well-plate reader. The presence of lysozyme in this assay reduces the degree
529 of fluorophore quenching, with the degree of fluorescence proportional to the activity
530 of lysozyme. This type of PoC technology could enable the clinician to diagnose and
531 monitor diseases such as dry eye or Sjögren's syndrome, where reduced
532 concentrations of tear film proteins such as lactoferrin and lysozyme occur [127]. In
533 addition, this technique could be adapted to detect the presence of pathogens such

534 as *Staphylococcus aureus*, viruses that cause conjunctivitis or *Acanthamoeba* [126].
535 Indeed, it may be that the material and/or design of a contact lens could specifically
536 be developed to extract analytes of interest from the tear film, particularly where they
537 are present in only trace quantities. This PoC approach has the potential for
538 advanced health diagnosis and monitoring and for personalised medicine-related
539 applications.

540

541 **3.2.3 Blink monitoring, material dehydration and ocular surface temperature**

542 Blinking frequency and completeness are known change during contact lens wear
543 [128] but are also important clinical metrics in the diagnosis and management of both
544 DED and contact lens discomfort [129-131]. Although blinking can be studied in a
545 clinical setting, the integration of a blink sensor within a contact lens would allow
546 continuous monitoring of blink dynamics whilst undertaking real-world activities. In
547 addition to IOP monitoring, the commercially available Sensimed Triggerfish lens has
548 been reported to be capable of tracking basic blinking characteristics during lens
549 wear, due to a spike in resistance associated with blinking [132]. However, the
550 increased thickness and modulus, and the invasive nature of the external antennae
551 are likely to interfere with natural blinking dynamics. A contact lens-based blink
552 monitoring system has been described [21], where transient reductions in light falling
553 on an integrated photo-sensor would allow the frequency and completeness of eyelid
554 blinking to be monitored, although this idea currently appears to be only conceptual
555 in nature.

556

557 Another technology with potential application in diagnosing and monitoring DED is a
558 structurally coloured contact lens sensor to detect changes in moisture and pressure
559 by altering its colour [133]. These lenses were manufactured by dispensing silica
560 particles onto the concave section of the contact lens mould, forming a highly
561 ordered ring-like crystalline template, which was then polymerised into a hydrogel
562 contact lens material. The contact lens was then placed in acid to etch the silica
563 particles and subsequently washed with deionised water. The resulting contact lens
564 had an inverse opal structure and displayed brilliant colour in the lens periphery.
565 During material dehydration, polymer shrinkage reduces the spacing of the inverse
566 opal structures, with the lens periphery displaying a visible shift in colour, which can
567 be quantified using a spectrophotometer. In addition, the material is sensitive to

568 pressure, due to the associated decrease in structure spacing, leading to a decrease
569 in the reflectance wavelength. This may have diagnostic value in highlighting surface
570 desiccation and/or increased pressure applied to the contact lens due to inadequate
571 lubrication in DED (in addition to the potential of monitoring IOP). Although these
572 devices have yet to undergo clinical testing, their simple approach to measuring the
573 variation in hydration and pressure, suggests that this type of sensor holds promise
574 for PoC diagnosis and monitoring of conditions such as DED and contact lens
575 discomfort.

576

577 Ocular surface temperature has also been studied in relation to DED, as an unstable
578 tear film is thought to increase tear film evaporation, resulting in a relative cooling of
579 the ocular surface [134-137]. An optical temperature sensor has been developed,
580 where temperature-sensitive liquid crystals incorporated into a contact lens exhibited
581 a fully reversible temperature-dependent colour change [138]. An alternative
582 approach [139] relates to the incorporation of an electronic temperature sensor into a
583 contact lens, with the change in temperature over the interblink period reported to be
584 useful in diagnosing DED. Depending on the placement of these sensors, it may be
585 possible to independently sample the temperature of the underlying ocular surface
586 (which is potentially raised in DED due to inflammation) and the temperature at the
587 contact lens/pre-lens tear film interface (which is potentially reduced in DED due to
588 evaporative cooling).

589

590 **3.3 Monitoring of ocular vasculature**

591 Monitoring of the vascular system is critically important in the medical management
592 of a wide range of health conditions. Historically, devices to measure characteristics
593 such as heart rate, oxygen saturation and the hyperaemic response of tissue were
594 medical instruments, but this technology is increasingly being found in consumer
595 technology, such as mobile phones and wearable technology. The eye is an ideal
596 site to monitor the vascular system, as it allows an unobstructed view of the blood
597 vessels in both the retina and conjunctiva.

598

599 **3.3.1 Retinal vasculature**

600 Typically, retinal imaging is performed using ophthalmic instrumentation in a clinical
601 setting, but a recent patent [140] has proposed the incorporation of an ultrasonic
602 transducer within a contact lens to allow retinal vascular imaging during wear. This
603 patent describes the incorporation of an annular ring within a contact lens, which
604 would contain the power system, control electronics and a piezoelectric element,
605 whilst allowing the central portion of the lens to be transparent. The device would
606 emit an ultrasonic pulse that would travel through the ocular media towards the
607 retina. The returned ultrasonic signal would then detect pulsation of the retinal
608 vessels and generate an image of these vessels. It is primarily envisaged that this
609 technology would be applied to monitor general vascular health, with warnings
610 provided to the wearer if the device detected a cardiac rhythm and/or rate of blood
611 vessel displacement outside of a normal range. The patent also discusses its
612 potential for monitoring ocular disease by analysing specific regions of the retinal
613 vasculature, such as the macula or optic nerve head. Such data could either be
614 continuously logged for later review by the clinician, provide live alerts to the wearer
615 (either wirelessly or via an audio/visual alert via micro-acoustic/micro-phonic
616 elements) or communicate directly with a concurrent drug delivery apparatus.
617 Although there are numerous technical challenges in developing such a system and
618 the patent seems to report on a concept rather than a working model, it does
619 highlight the potential for an electronically active contact lens to monitor retinal
620 vasculature.

621

622 **3.3.2 Conjunctival response to contact lens wear**

623 Conjunctival blood vessels are typically evaluated during an ophthalmic examination,
624 with hyperaemia associated with ocular disease, inflammation and irritation [141]. A
625 patent describes the incorporation of an optical sensor within a contact lens, which
626 emits light onto the conjunctiva to allow detection of characteristics such as pulse
627 rate and blood oxygen levels [142]. Although the proposed device is primarily
628 intended for monitoring systemic vascular characteristics, this type of device has a
629 range of potential uses in monitoring ocular health, including detecting hyperaemia of
630 the bulbar and/or tarsal conjunctiva. Monitoring hyperaemia in a continuous fashion
631 would allow a clinician to review changes in vasculature over a prolonged period of
632 time to more appropriately manage a range of clinical conditions, including allergic

633 conjunctivitis, DED, uveitis and contact lens complications. In addition, the device
634 could either highlight to the lens wearer if hyperaemia was detected (via a visual or
635 auditory stimulus [142]), could prompt a consultation with their eyecare practitioner
636 (ECP), or act as a trigger to dispense a therapeutic agent from a drug-delivering
637 contact lens.

638

639 The range of approaches and technologies currently being studied as potential
640 contact lens and PoC biosensors highlights the huge interest in the area. These
641 biosensors, however, should not necessarily be viewed as independent
642 technologies, as it is likely that many of these sensors provide complementary
643 information and, in the future, these differing technologies may be brought together
644 into a single diagnostic lens, with the capability to monitor a wide range of
645 characteristics. Alternatively, key biosensors may be incorporated into standard
646 contact lenses as a routine feature of the lens, such as is now the case with
647 ultraviolet (UV) blockers or lens inversion indicators.

648

649 **4 Treatment and Management of Ocular Conditions**

650 The use of contact lenses in the treatment and management of ocular diseases is a
651 relatively routine part of clinical practice. From providing pain relief in cases of
652 corneal abrasion, corneal protection for trichiasis, to promotion of wound healing in
653 neurotrophic keratitis, contact lenses are employed by clinicians for a broad variety
654 of anterior segment conditions. However, the application of contact lenses for
655 disease indications beyond what is currently undertaken in clinical practice has been
656 a subject of significant research. The CLEAR Medical Use of Contact Lenses report
657 provides a detailed review of the use of other aspects related to this section [143].

658

659 **4.1 Dry eye disease**

660 Dry eye disease is one of the most common conditions managed by ECPs and some
661 novel contact lens options offer alternatives to the use of traditional therapies such
662 as ocular lubricants. However, to date all of the options described have little, if any,
663 clinical data to support their use in the management of DED and further clinical
664 studies are required.

665

666 **4.1.1 Dehydration resistant materials**

667 A novel approach to avoiding ocular surface desiccation is the use of electro-osmotic
668 flow [144]. This involves using an ionic contact lens material (such as a
669 HEMA/methacrylic acid (MAA) copolymer), which serves as the fluid conduit for
670 electro-osmotic flow generation. The placement of an arcuate anode and cathode in
671 the lens surface allows an upward electro-osmotic flow of tear fluid within the contact
672 lens when an electrical current is applied. This electrical current could be applied
673 either by wireless induction or using biocompatible battery technology. The
674 laboratory prototype described appears able to compensate for evaporative water
675 loss and maintain post-lens tear film thickness by driving fluid flow through the lens
676 material.

677

678 Another potential method to minimise dehydration is based around the use of an
679 ultra-thin graphene layer on the anterior lens surface [145]. Graphene has long been
680 hailed as a ‘wonder material’ and its possible uses in the field of contact lenses
681 include its potential to act as an electromagnetic interference shield [145], as a clear
682 flexible electrical conductor [146, 147], as a means to enhance contact lens night
683 vision [148] and as an antimicrobial material [149]. In its application to combat
684 desiccation, the applied graphene layer is proposed to act as a barrier to water loss
685 from the contact lens material. In DED, the ocular surface typically shows signs of
686 desiccation due to an unstable tear film, infrequent /incomplete blinking and
687 subsequent air exposure [150]. Therefore, an engineered material that is resistant to
688 dehydration does offer a potential solution.

689

690 **4.1.2 Lacrimal gland stimulation**

691 An alternative approach to the treatment of DED focuses on increasing tear
692 production by incorporation of an electrical stimulator into a contact lens. This
693 concept is based on a similar intranasal stimulator technology (TrueTear, Allergan,
694 CA, USA) which delivers an intranasal electrical stimulus to stimulate tearing [151]
695 and promote goblet cell secretion [152]. A recent patent highlighted the potential for
696 this type of technology to be manufactured in the form of a contact lens [153]. The
697 patent details the incorporation of a stimulator chip, which would generate an electric
698 waveform to stimulate the cornea, conjunctiva and/or sub-conjunctiva, resulting in
699 activation of reflex pathways and an associated increase in tear production [153].

700 The proposed design is envisaged to receive energy wirelessly from an external
701 power source, potentially in the form of an external infrared light source and a
702 contact lens mounted photodiode. To date, this appears to be conceptual, with no
703 publicly available clinical studies. It is unclear whether such technology would
704 produce a sub-threshold stimulus or whether the stimulus would be felt by the
705 wearer, as is the case with the TrueTear stimulator, and whether the stimulus would
706 be continuous or intermittent. Clinical evidence does support this neurostimulation
707 approach to enhancing tear secretions [151, 152] and therefore if a compact and
708 comfortable contact lens-based treatment could be developed this would be exciting
709 technology, offering an alternative option to new and existing contact lens wearers
710 struggling with dryness symptoms.

711

712 **4.1.3 Scavenging of reactive oxygen species and matrix metalloproteinases**

713 Oxidative stress and the presence of reactive oxygen species (ROS) at the ocular
714 surface have been proposed to play an important role in the development of DED
715 [154, 155] and studies have indicated that decreasing ROS at the ocular surface is a
716 potential treatment strategy [156, 157]. However, eye drop-based ROS-
717 scavenging/antioxidant therapeutics are likely to be rapidly eliminated from the
718 ocular surface [158] and require frequent reapplication [157]. A soft contact lens
719 which incorporates Ceria nanoparticles [159], which are used for their known ROS-
720 scavenging properties [160], has recently been described. Unlike antioxidant
721 therapeutic drops that can potentially act on intracellular ROS, these antioxidant
722 nanoparticles are tightly embedded within the lens matrix, exhibiting their effects
723 through the reduction of extracellular ROS levels. These lenses exhibited good
724 transparency, biocompatibility and effective extracellular ROS-scavenging properties
725 in an ocular surface animal model [159].

726

727 Another group of biomarkers commonly observed in ocular surface disease are the
728 Matrix Metalloproteinases (MMPs) and a potential treatment in these conditions is
729 the topical application of MMP inhibitors [161]. A hydrogel material containing
730 dipicolylamine, which has a high affinity for zinc ions has been developed [162].
731 Sequestering of zinc results in a loss of essential ions from MMPs, resulting in their
732 deactivation and this technology has the potential to treat conditions associated with

733 excessive MMP activation, such as that found with increased amounts of MMP-9 in
734 DED [163-165].

735

736 **4.2 Limbal stem cell deficiency**

737 An intact and healthy corneal epithelium is required to achieve an effective barrier
738 against infection and maintain the transparency required for clear vision. To achieve
739 this, the epithelium is continuously regenerated by the limbal epithelial stem cells.

740 Destruction of the stem cell niche in conjunction with dysfunction or depletion of the
741 limbal epithelial stem cells, through trauma or conditions such as aniridia, leads to
742 limbal stem cell deficiency, a debilitating condition characterised by painful chronic
743 ulceration, inflammation and vascularisation of the cornea. Limbal stem cell
744 deficiency may be managed by using scleral lenses, as outlined in the CLEAR
745 Scleral lenses and CLEAR Medical use of Contact Lenses reports [143, 166].

746 Conventional corneal grafts are typically ineffective for managing limbal stem cell
747 deficiency and the therapeutic aim is to boost the limbal epithelial stem cell
748 population through transplantation of donor tissue [167]. However, this method risks
749 damaging the limbal epithelial stem cell population in the donor eye if the fellow eye
750 of the recipient is used in unilateral cases of limbal stem cell deficiency, or graft
751 rejection and the need for immunosuppression if a non-self donor is used [168].

752

753 Human amniotic membranes are the substrate commonly used for culturing and
754 delivering limbal epithelial stem cells to the ocular surface [169]. However, this
755 process requires expensive donor screening and manipulating and securing the
756 substrate can prove difficult [168]. The use of contact lenses as a stem cell delivery
757 device has been demonstrated, with the contact lens vehicle doubling as a protective
758 bandage following grafting [170]. limbal epithelial stem cells have been shown to
759 reliably transfer from the contact lens to the ocular surface [171, 172] and an initial
760 study of three patients with limbal stem cell deficiency reported a 100% success rate
761 at a 12-month follow-up [173].

762

763 Contact lenses are beneficial in that they are synthetic and non-immunogenic,
764 eliminating the xenobiotic infection risk from donor tissue. However, the risk of
765 infection resulting from overnight contact lens wear should be considered and to

766 date, no clinical trials have compared the delivery of stem cells via contact lenses
767 and amniotic membrane, and this is warranted before large-scale implementation
768 can take place.

769

770 **4.3 Pupil or iris defects**

771 Liquid crystal cells have been recently combined with miniaturized electronic circuits
772 forming smart platforms in order to replicate the functionality of the pupil and iris
773 arrangement [174, 175]. This may be useful for iris defects (aniridia and coloboma),
774 transillumination of the iris (ocular albinism), high order aberrations (keratoconus)
775 and high sensitivity to light (dry eye syndrome and chronic migraine). Such devices
776 are intended to enhance the iris functionality by filtering incoming light autonomously
777 controlled by application specific integrated circuits and on-lens light sensors and
778 power directly by near magnetic fields and rechargeable micro-batteries [175].

779

780 The smart platforms are build-up by means of microsystems technology
781 (photolithography, sputtering, etc.), flip-chip of discrete components and
782 thermoforming into a spherical shape fitting the contact lens body [176]. The
783 platforms can be embedded inside soft contact lenses, thus avoiding contact with the
784 surface of the eye and maintaining the conventional refractive correction of the
785 ophthalmic device [177]. The device was also protected against saline solution (at
786 least for 25 weeks) and withstood mechanical bending forces [177]. Contrasts of 1:2
787 between ON/OFF (effectively blocking 50% of the light at least between wavelengths
788 of 500 nm and 600 nm) were able to be achieved, producing a pin-hole effect, and
789 simulated results of the light filter with a 2 mm pupil diameter embedded inside a
790 scleral contact lens with data from patients with aniridia gave maximum depth-of-
791 focus values of 3D, 2D and 0.75D for light levels of 1000 cd/m², 10 cd/m² and 1 cd/m²
792 [174]. Contrast values higher than 1:2 will be required in order to protect eyes with
793 big pupils from excessive light.

794

795 **4.4 Diabetic retinopathy**

796 Diabetic retinopathy is the leading cause of blindness in the working age population
797 and is a disease of ischemia leading to microvascular retinal damage. Oxygen
798 consumption of the rod photoreceptors is greatest during dark adaptation [178],

799 potentially causing hypoxia in the diabetic retina and driving further disease
800 progression [179]. To minimise hypoxia during sleep, researchers have considered
801 various methods of delivering light to the retina during eye closure [180] and the
802 development of a phosphorescent contact lens for treatment of diabetic retinopathy
803 has been described [181]. This novel silicone elastomer contact lens incorporates 24
804 radioluminescent gaseous tritium light sources arranged in a radial pattern, with a
805 clear central 3 mm aperture. This design allows unobstructed vision under photopic
806 conditions, whilst under scotopic conditions the enlarged pupil allows the retina to
807 receive the phototherapeutic dose.

808

809 The tritium light source is well suited to use in a contact lens, due to its compact size
810 (300 μm by 2000 μm), safety profile (it emits no ionising radiation) and long life (12-
811 year half-life). The therapeutic benefit of this concept is debatable, with
812 electroretinogram testing in an animal model highlighting suppressed rod dark
813 adaptation with this contact lens technology, whilst a large multi-centre randomised
814 clinical trial, evaluating a similar mask-based technology, found no therapeutic
815 benefit [182]. This contact lens approach, however, has several advantages over the
816 mask-based system, as the lens moves with the eye, avoiding issues associated
817 with Bell's phenomena, the light does not pass through the lid (thus the light intensity
818 reaching the retina is more consistent), the presence of light is less bothersome (due
819 to Troxler neural adaptation) and the wavelength better controlled [181]. Future
820 clinical trials are clearly required to investigate whether this contact lens-based
821 approach is able to reduce the long-term risk of diabetic retinopathy and diabetic
822 macular oedema.

823

824 **4.5 Colour vision deficiency**

825 Colour vision deficiency is the result of an abnormality or absence of one or more of
826 the three classes of cone photoreceptors in the normal human retina that are
827 responsible for the perception of colour. Having abnormal colour vision may impact
828 virtually all facets of modern life from childhood to adulthood, with implications
829 extending across sports, driving, education, occupation and health and safety issues.
830 For these reasons, exploring and understanding technologies that remove some of
831 these limitations are of keen interest.

832 Enhancement of colour perception in patients with colour vision deficiency has been
833 mostly limited to using colour filters, which enhance colour discrimination by tuning
834 the brightness, saturation and hue through selective absorption of certain
835 wavelengths. The first contact lens example to use this concept was the X-Chrom
836 lens, a red contact lens placed over one eye [183]. This long-pass filter works by
837 darkening yellow-green objects and making orange objects appear more red and
838 slightly darker and appears more effective for anomalous trichomats than dichromats
839 [184]. The X-Chrom concept was modified by Harris to develop the ChromaGen
840 lens, a soft lens system with seven hues and light, medium and dark densities [185].
841 Tint selection is based on patient subjective response and their use significantly
842 reduced error rates on Ishihara plates, the D-15 test, and an improvement in
843 subjective colour perception, though it did suffer from reports of poor vision in dim
844 light [186].

845

846 The most recent contact lens development concerns a metasurface-based approach
847 [187]. A large-scale plasmonic metasurface was embedded on a gas permeable
848 contact lens to address deuteranomaly, the most common class of colour vision
849 deficiency. These metasurfaces are engineered surfaces made of subwavelength
850 building blocks that enable a tuneable control over their optical response, in this
851 case, utilising the wavelength-selective features to overcome colour vision
852 deficiency. The fabrication process utilises an electron beam lithography technique
853 to fabricate a 40nm thick metasurface of gold building blocks on an indium-tin-oxide-
854 coated glass. They then spin-coat a thin (~350nm) layer of polymethylmethacrylate
855 (PMMA) and bake it to adhere the metasurface and use hot deionised water to
856 separate the PMMA matrix with the embedded metasurface from the glass substrate.
857 This membrane is then thermally fused to a plasma-treated gas permeable lens.
858 Using a variety of matrices, researchers were able to demonstrate a shift in the
859 perception of a test pigment in the case of deuteranomaly closer to the pigment
860 viewed in cases of normal vision and were able to demonstrate contrast restoration
861 using a simulated Ishihara plate perception test [187].

862

863 Clinical evaluation of commercial filters designed to enhance colour discrimination or
864 “correct” colour vision deficiency indicates either no enhancement or substantial
865 performance trade-offs. As a result, the potential benefits of the application of

866 spectral filtering to mitigate colour vision deficiency are uncertain. Moreover,
867 subjective anecdotes indicate that some colour vision deficiency subjects appreciate
868 certain spectral filters, but the mechanism is not well understood. The metasurface
869 contact lens technology holds some promise in that it may allow “tuneable” spectral
870 filtering functionality into contact lenses to achieve an improved success rate over a
871 range of patients with colour vision deficiency.

872

873 **5 Drug Delivery to the Ocular Surface**

874 Drug releasing soft contact lenses have been widely studied and continue to show
875 promise, primarily by overcoming the current limitations associated with delivering
876 ophthalmic medications via an eye drop.

877

878 The primary disadvantage with eye drops is their low bioavailability of less than 5%
879 [188], which is attributed to high tear turnover rates, blinking, nasolacrimal drainage,
880 non-productive absorption by the conjunctiva, and low permeability of the cornea
881 [189, 190]. Thus, improving bioavailability by increasing the residence time of the
882 drug on the ocular surface remains an important area of research. When placed on
883 the eye, a contact lens splits the tear film into the pre-lens tear film overlying the lens
884 and post-lens tear film (PoLTF) between the back surface of the lens and the ocular
885 surface. This compartmentalisation is beneficial to drug releasing contact lens as the
886 PoLTF is very thin with a relatively low turnover rate [191]. When a drug releasing
887 lens elutes its medication into the PoLTF the low tear turnover rate promotes an
888 increased concentration of the drug behind the lens, in addition to an increased
889 residence time, leading to potentially greater bioavailability of the drug and increased
890 ocular penetration [190, 192]. Additional benefits include decreased frequency of
891 drug administration, minimised systemic absorption and a more controlled drug
892 release profile [190].

893

894 Drug delivering contact lenses may offer more accurate dosing over eye drops [193],
895 provided the drug volume and release profile is consistent from lens to lens. Once
896 the lens is placed on the eye, the medication will elute from the lens with few
897 external factors influencing the release profile. Contrary to this, there are multiple
898 factors that can affect the variability of dosing via eye drops. With conventional eye

899 drop bottles, patients are required to tilt their head back and keep their eye open
900 while simultaneously positioning the inverted bottle directly over their eye and
901 squeezing the dropper bottle with the precise amount of force and with accurate aim
902 in an attempt to deliver the prescribed amount of medication. Not only is there
903 variability in how successful patients are in their aim but also in the drop size itself
904 based on the bottle tip, amount of drug in the bottle and angle at which the bottle is
905 held [194].

906

907 Incorporating drug-releasing technology into a soft contact lens may also significantly
908 improve treatment compliance over eye drops. The compliance rate with the routine
909 administration of eye drops is low [195] and while the reasons are likely
910 multifactorial, patients may simply have difficulty incorporating their eye drop therapy
911 into their daily routine. However, assuming a contact lens technology can provide a
912 sustained release over multiple days, a patient can wear the lens (or have it applied
913 for them) and have their medication continually delivered over a predetermined
914 period of time. If a drug releasing contact lens is loaded with a daily dose of
915 medication, the vision correction function of the contact lens may improve
916 compliance, particularly in habitual contact lens wearers, as inserting contact lenses
917 are already part of their daily routine.

918

919 Many topical ophthalmic drops require preservatives such as benzalkonium chloride
920 to provide antimicrobial protection and maintain drug stability. However, even at low
921 concentrations they can result in corneal and conjunctival epithelial cell toxicity [196,
922 197]. Contact lenses are terminally sterilised and so the use of preservatives with
923 drug-releasing contact lens technology is not required.

924

925 While there are potential benefits to delivering ophthalmic medications via a contact
926 lens, there are many challenges that must be overcome for this technology to
927 become a commercial reality.

928

929 **a) Choosing a lens/drug combination to optimise the uptake and release**
930 **profile**

931

932 The first consideration is in selecting the specific drug and contact lens material that
933 will allow for a therapeutically meaningful uptake and release profile. A key attribute
934 of the drug under consideration is its chemical nature. A more hydrophilic molecule
935 will be more easily incorporated in a more hydrophilic hydrogel lens material, while a
936 more lipophilic molecule will be more easily absorbed by a relatively hydrophobic
937 silicone hydrogel material. However, if a drug molecule has an exceptionally high
938 affinity for the lens material, then it could result in an unacceptably prolonged drug
939 release profile once the lens is placed on the eye [189]. The molecular weight of the
940 drug may also impact the ultimate uptake and release of the drug [198].

941

942 The efforts to identify various technologies to influence drug uptake and release from
943 a contact lens have led to some compelling results from *in vitro* experiments.

944 However, it is important to note that the correlations between *in vitro* models and *in*
945 *vivo* results are not always strong, due to the difficulty in simulating continuous tear
946 flow, eyelid blinking mechanics, and the morphology of the ocular surface. Thus, the
947 drug release kinetics demonstrated in the laboratory may not be replicated when the
948 drug releasing lens is placed on the eye [199].

949

950 **b) Drug viability during manufacturing**

951

952 On the path to commercialisation, once the specific drug and contact lens material
953 has been selected and an optimal method for incorporating the drug into the lens
954 matrix obtained, the combination must remain viable throughout the lens
955 manufacturing process. The drug can be incorporated into the lens monomer mix,
956 facilitating a relatively homogenous distribution throughout the manufactured lens.
957 However, this requires that the drug withstand the lens curing steps (typically via a
958 light or thermal curing process). Once cured, the lens then typically goes through a
959 series of monomer extraction and lens hydration steps using aqueous and/or solvent
960 solutions. Depending on the chemical nature and stability of the drug, these curing
961 and extraction steps could have a significant impact on the final loaded drug
962 concentration or may even accelerate drug degradation. To protect the drug from the
963 lens manufacturing environment, the drug could be added after the lens has been
964 fully polymerised and hydrated. In this scenario, the challenge is then to find the
965 optimal method of drug incorporation, resulting in the desired drug uptake and

966 release profile, in addition to incorporating a consistent amount of drug within the
967 lenses. Finally, since most contact lenses are terminally sterilised via an autoclaving
968 process, the selected drug would ultimately need to be able to withstand a period of
969 intense heat (over 120 degrees Celsius).

970

971 **c) Impact of lens design on drug uptake**

972

973 While the consistent release of the drug is a key benefit of a drug releasing contact
974 lens, a prerequisite of this is that a consistent amount of drug is taken up by the lens.
975 The challenge in this comes from the multiple lens designs and range of lens powers
976 that are required to provide this vision-correcting technology to a broad patient base.
977 The different lens powers require subtle differences in lens shape, resulting in a
978 change in lens volume. For example, a hyperopic lens has a greater centre thickness
979 than a myopic contact lens. Similarly, the designs for toric contact lenses often have
980 an increased thickness profile across specific regions (due to the stabilisation zones)
981 as compared to a spherical power lens. Thus, to maintain a consistent and
982 efficacious dose being released to the eye, the drug uptake must be tailored to each
983 lens power and lens design during the manufacturing process, which is complex and
984 likely to add cost and time to the production process.

985

986 **d) Impact on contact lens properties**

987

988 The incorporation of a drug into a contact lens cannot significantly alter the contact
989 lens properties and parameters or have a detrimental impact on comfort, vision and
990 handling. The tear film uptake profile is also an important consideration, as the
991 chemical nature of the drug could result in tear film lipids and proteins to have a
992 greater affinity to the lens. The lens also needs to maintain an acceptable base curve
993 radius and diameter to ensure an optimal fit, as well as sufficient oxygen permeability
994 based on the intended wear modality.

995

996 **e) Regulatory issues**

997

998 Another substantial hurdle relates to the clinical trials required to demonstrate the
999 safety and efficacy of the drug releasing lens. The scope and timing associated with

1000 these trials can be influenced by multiple factors, including the disease state being
1001 evaluated, the endpoints required to demonstrate efficacy, the intended lens wear
1002 modality (such as daily wear or extended wear), the existing safety profile of the drug
1003 and contact lens material, as well as the regulatory pathway for product approval, as
1004 combination products require both pharmaceutical and device review [200].

1005

1006 The lens wear modality of a drug releasing contact lens is obviously an important
1007 factor as it will dictate the required release profile necessary to provide a therapeutic
1008 benefit. For chronic disease states or patients who may otherwise not wear contact
1009 lenses, an extended wear or monthly replacement daily wear modality may seem
1010 logical. In these cases, the drug release profile would be tailored to elute the
1011 medication over multiple days or weeks. However, if intended to be worn on an
1012 extended wear modality, the drug releasing lens would likely require extensive
1013 clinical testing to support an acceptable safety profile [200]. If the lens is designed for
1014 a frequent replacement, daily wear modality, then the drug-lens combination would
1015 need to be able to withstand the daily rubbing, rinsing, and overnight soaking steps
1016 associated with the use of multipurpose cleaning and disinfecting solutions. A daily
1017 disposable lens wear modality may provide some advantages by avoiding the
1018 interactions with lens care solutions, but to be commercially viable, the
1019 manufacturing process would need to be scaled up to allow for a sufficient quantity
1020 of lenses to be produced.

1021

1022 **f) Long-term stability**

1023

1024 A packaged drug-releasing contact lens is required to demonstrate long term stability
1025 with minimal drug degradation and with a consistent amount of drug in the lens over
1026 time [201]. This can be challenging, as soft contact lenses need to remain hydrated
1027 and are usually immersed in solution in their primary packaging container. Once
1028 manufacturing and packaging are complete, the lenses are then shipped and stored
1029 in distribution centres, ECP offices, or in patient's medicine cabinets for many
1030 months prior to use. During this time, the medicated lenses can be exposed to a
1031 wide range of temperatures, which can impact the stability of the product. Therefore
1032 the packaging solution and primary packaging must be compatible with the drug-lens
1033 combination to protect it from degradation over time [201].

1034

1035 **5.1 Ocular drug delivering technologies**

1036 A wide variety of technologies have been established in an attempt to develop
1037 commercially viable methods to deliver drugs to the ocular surface from contact
1038 lenses.

1039

1040 **5.1.1 Contemporary contact lens materials**

1041 Contemporary contact lens materials are commonly used as part of the therapeutic
1042 management of conditions such as corneal abrasions and recurrent corneal erosions
1043 via their so-called use as “bandage lenses” [202, 203], often in conjunction with
1044 concurrent use of topical pharmaceutical management agents such as antibiotics
1045 and steroids [204]. Despite this common clinical practice, few studies have
1046 investigated the impact of concurrent pharmaceutical and contact lens use on clinical
1047 outcomes or safety, or of the degree to which topical drugs are delivered to the eye
1048 when combined with commercially available contact lens materials.

1049

1050 Almost every major class of ophthalmic medications in use has been investigated *in*
1051 *vitro* for their uptake and release into commercially available contact lenses, from
1052 anti-allergy [205, 206], antibacterials [207-213], antifungals [214], anti-inflammatories
1053 [206, 211, 215], antimyopia [216], antiviral [217], anaesthetics [218-221], dry eye
1054 [211, 222, 223], non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents [206] and glaucoma agents
1055 [224-227]. The influence of the *in vitro* testing conditions has also been explored
1056 across different studies, with the influence of aspects as broad as the concentration
1057 of the drug loading solution [228], the rate of replenishment or replacement of the
1058 drug release solution [217, 222], the composition of the drug release solution (saline
1059 versus a synthetic artificial tear analogue) [225-227] and mechanical effects of
1060 simulated blinking [229].

1061

1062 While there are some exceptions, general trends emerge from these studies.
1063 Commercially available contact lens materials do demonstrate significant amounts of
1064 drug uptake and release [205, 207]. The properties of the material and drug
1065 (particularly with respect to hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity and ionic charge) have
1066 significant impact on drug uptake. For example, the amphipathic antifungal drug

1067 natamycin (which has both hydrophilic and hydrophobic components) is expected to
1068 interact with both the more hydrophilic conventional hydrogel polymers as well as the
1069 more hydrophobic silicone hydrogel polymers, and indeed the amount of drug uptake
1070 into the two materials is similar [214]. However, as the drug is relatively hydrophobic,
1071 it remains more tightly bound in the hydrophobic silicone hydrogel polymers, leading
1072 to proportionally less of the drug being released [214]. Surface charge effects are
1073 most prominently illustrated with the interaction between the negatively charged
1074 etafilcon A material with ciprofloxacin, which is positively charged in solution [207].
1075 This led to a significant charge interaction between the drug and lens, leading to a
1076 significant uptake of the drug into the material compared to other materials
1077 investigated [207]. In contrast, the hydrophobic anti-glaucoma drug latanoprost was
1078 taken up and released to the greatest degree by the more hydrophobic silicone
1079 hydrogel materials compared to conventional hydrogel materials, further illustrating
1080 the importance of the drug polymer interaction characteristics [225].

1081

1082 The general characteristics of drug release from drug soaked commercially available
1083 contact lenses *in vitro* are uncontrolled, burst release over the course of minutes or,
1084 in rare instances, hours [205-207, 214, 215, 225, 228]. There is little evidence for
1085 sustained release from unmodified, commercially available lenses *in vitro*. Thus, it is
1086 likely that approaches that are more sophisticated than simply soaking commercial
1087 lenses in drugs are required to develop viable drug-delivering contact lens materials.

1088

1089 **5.1.2 Nanoparticles**

1090 Due to their size, nanoparticles have been used as effective drug carriers for both
1091 the anterior and posterior segment of the eye [230, 231]. They can be made from a
1092 combination of natural and/or synthetic polymers, providing a wide array of
1093 properties that can also be further tuned for drug delivery applications, including
1094 enhanced drug loading, targeted delivery, increased residence time and sustained
1095 drug release [231].

1096

1097 Nanoparticles can be readily and usefully divided based on their size, properties or
1098 morphology [232]. Nanoparticles are broadly classified as molecules that range in
1099 sizes between 1 and 1000 nm [231, 233] and can include micelles, liposomes,
1100 metallic and polymeric nanoparticles [233-238].

1101

1102 The selection criteria for nanoparticles should include those which are biocompatible,
1103 safe and do not interfere with critical contact lens properties such as optical
1104 transmittance, water content or oxygen permeability [239-243]. The choice of
1105 nanoparticles is also dependent on the synthesis approach, with each process
1106 having its respective advantages and disadvantages [244]. For instance, synthesis of
1107 metal nanoparticles utilise different methods than those used for micelles or those
1108 used for polymeric nanoparticles [244]. Cost, safety, ease-of-use, repeatability and
1109 scalability are some of the critical factors researchers have to balance when applying
1110 this technology to contact lenses.

1111

1112 The combination of drug-nanoparticles with a contact lens produces a drug delivery
1113 platform that promises the benefits of both systems. Sustained drug release is often
1114 observed from a nanoparticle-laden contact lens [189, 245-247] because the
1115 encapsulated drugs have to diffuse through multiple barriers before reaching the tear
1116 film [248]. Table 3 provides some examples of nanoparticle technologies that have
1117 been developed and incorporated into contact lens materials.

1118

1119 Table 3: Examples of nanoparticle technologies for contact lens drug delivery

Drug	Nanoparticle	Synthesis method	Loading method	Average size (nm)	Release Duration
Ciprofloxacin [249]	Pullulan-PCL <i>micelles</i>	Dropwise addition of water to DMSO	Dispersion in pre- polymer solution and soaking	142 ± 12	3 – 4 days
Cyclosporine [250]	Brij surfactants <i>micelles</i>	Dissolution in water	Dispersion in pre- polymer solution	< 40	>15 days
Cyclosporine [243]	C-HA <i>micelles</i>	Dissolution in water and DMSO	Dispersion in pre- polymer solution	300	12 days

Ketotifen [242]	silica shell	Microemulsion	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	104.2 – 126.54	10 days
Lidocaine [221]	DMPC <i>liposomes</i>	Microemulsion	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	20	8 days
Loteprednol etabonate [251]	PCL/HEMA/PEG-DA	Surfactant-free mini-emulsion polymerisation	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	52.3 - 83.4	12 days
Natamycin [252]	Dex- <i>b</i> -PLA <i>micelles</i>	Nanoprecipitation (DMSO to water)	Soaking	26.1 – 26.6	12 – 24 hours
Prednisolone [253]	PLGA	Emulsion-solvent evaporation	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	294.5 ±1.8	24 hours
Timolol [254]	PVP-PNIPAAM	Electrohydrodynamic atomisation	Dissolved in polymeric solution	52% of nano-structures < 200	24 hours
Timolol [241]	EC	Double emulsion	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	261 - 340	168 hours

1120

1121 **C-HA**, cholesterol-hyaluronic acid; **DA**, diacrylate; **EC**, ethyl cellulose; **Dex**, Dextran;
1122 **DMPC**, dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine; **DMSO**, dimethylsulfoxide; **HEMA**, poly (2-
1123 hydroxyethyl methacrylate); **PEG**, polyethylene glycol; **PCL**, polycaprolactone; **PLA**,
1124 polylactic acid; **PLGA**, poly (lactic-co-glycolic acid); **PNIPAAM**, poly (N-
1125 isopropylacrylamide); **PVP**, poly(vinylpyrrolidone).

1126

1127

1128 **5.1.2.1 Incorporation of nanoparticles into contact lens materials**

1129 In general, two key steps are required to fabricate a nanoparticle-laden contact lens
1130 material: synthesis of the drug-loaded nanoparticle, followed by its incorporation into
1131 a contact lens polymer [246].

1132

1133 Two major methods exist to incorporate nanoparticles into contact lens polymers:

1134

- 1135 a) The drug-nanoparticles are mixed with the pre-polymerisation solution of the
1136 future contact lens material, entrapping the drug-nanoparticles within the
1137 polymer during the polymerisation process [189, 245-247]. The advantage of
1138 this approach is that the amount of drug loading can easily be controlled by
1139 varying the concentration of the drug-nanoparticle component. The drawback
1140 is that the process may result in unwanted side reactions, potentially affecting
1141 contact lens properties including optical transmittance, oxygen permeability
1142 and water content. It may also affect the integrity of the drug if it is sensitive to
1143 the polymerisation process.
- 1144 b) Soaking an already formed contact lens with the drug-nanoparticles [238, 239,
1145 249, 252, 255-257]. The advantage in this approach is that it can readily be
1146 applied to commercial contact lenses, which potentially greatly lowers the
1147 barrier for commercialisation. Additionally, this method is also compatible with
1148 drugs that may be sensitive to heat or ultraviolet radiation, which are both
1149 commonly used as part of the polymerisation process for hydrogel materials
1150 [252, 255]. The downside to this method is that there is less control over the
1151 amount of drug loading. The drug release duration may also be significantly
1152 shorter compared to drug-nanoparticles incorporated during the
1153 polymerisation step as the nanoparticles are located only on the lens surface.

1154

1155 **5.1.2.2 Liposomes**

1156 Liposomes represent a unique class of vesicles made from a phospholipid bilayer.
1157 They can greatly vary in size, but liposomes less than 1000 nm are generally
1158 considered to be a type of nanoparticle. Liposomes consist of an aqueous core that
1159 can be used to incorporate water-soluble drugs and a lipid phase that can be
1160 exploited to dissolve hydrophobic drugs [221, 235]. A popular approach is to coat the
1161 exterior of the contact lens in liposomes. Dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine and
1162 cholesterol liposomes have been coated onto HEMA-based hydrogels by depositing
1163 a layer-by-layer polyion solution to electrostatically sandwich the liposomes in place
1164 [258]. The liposomes did not contain drugs themselves. Prior to deposition, the
1165 hydrogels had been soaked in levofloxacin. Both the polyelectrolyte layers and the
1166 liposomes acted as a barrier to release, decreasing the total amount of release
1167 without affecting the release rate [258]. Utilization of the high affinity avidin-biotin

1168 binding has also been used to attach biotinylated polyethylene glycol containing
1169 liposomes to NeutrAvidin-coated contact lenses [259].

1170

1171 Attaching drug eluting liposomes to the contact lens has also been explored.
1172 PEGylated 1,2-Diasteroyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine (DPSC) was attached to
1173 HEMA-based hydrogels. Multiple layers of liposomes containing a model drug
1174 (carboxyfluorescein) could be attached to the surface of the hydrogel. By AFM
1175 imaging, the liposomes could be visualised on the surface of the lens. The lenses
1176 could be stored for one month, without release of the liposomes from the lens [259].

1177

1178 Due to their similarities with cellular membranes, they are generally non-toxic, highly
1179 biocompatible and biodegradable [235]. To date, no *in vivo* or human studies using
1180 liposomes in contact lens drug delivery have been reported.

1181

1182 **5.1.2.3 Polymeric nanoparticles**

1183 There is a large selection when it comes to polymeric nanoparticles, each with their
1184 own unique properties and advantages. The encapsulation of drugs in polymeric
1185 nanoparticles creates a diffusion barrier, which results in sustained drug release.

1186

1187 Hydrophobic polymers are often used to encapsulate hydrophobic drugs.

1188 Formulations of PLGA nanoparticles to deliver prednisolone, a corticosteroid, have
1189 been described [253]. In some cases, it may be beneficial to create nanoparticles
1190 with multiple different polymeric layers. Polycaprolactone in association with PEG to
1191 create nanoparticles to deliver loteprednol etabonate has been described [251].

1192 Polymers used in contact lens materials, such as polyvinyl alcohol, can also be used
1193 to formulate nanoparticles. A novel ketone drug for treating microbial keratitis,
1194 phomopsidone, was encapsulated in polyvinyl alcohol nanoparticles. [255].

1195

1196 **5.1.2.4 Metal nanoparticles**

1197 Metallic nanoparticles have been widely employed in nanotechnology because of
1198 their unique electrical, optical, magnetic and chemical properties [260]. For instance,
1199 silver and gold are well known for their antimicrobial and optical properties [260].

1200 Furthermore, there are numerous approaches to functionalise metallic nanoparticles
1201 such that they can easily bind drugs, ligands and antibodies [260]. Metallic

1202 nanoparticles, especially silver and copper, can be used as antimicrobial coatings on
1203 contact lenses [239].

1204

1205 Despite their numerous pharmaceutical advantages, nanoparticles can be toxic to
1206 humans and the environment [261]. Nanoparticles have a very high surface area,
1207 which provides more contact points to interact with cellular components [261]. In
1208 some cases, this design is advantageous when the interaction is intended, but in
1209 other cases it could lead to increased cellular toxicity. There are also other reasons
1210 contributing to the toxicity of nanoparticles, including their shape and their
1211 biochemical composition [261]. For these reasons, one of the main barriers to the
1212 commercialisation of nanoparticles and nanoparticle-laden contact lenses will be
1213 proving their safety and biocompatibility.

1214

1215 **5.1.3 Microemulsions**

1216 Microemulsions are stable, isotropic and homogenous solutions of a polar
1217 substance, a non-polar compound, and a surfactant [262]. Microemulsions can be
1218 described as mixtures of oil in water, water in oil, or as bicontinuous phases.

1219

1220 Their ability to dissolve both hydrophobic and hydrophilic components
1221 simultaneously is tremendously advantageous in drug delivery. In particular, the
1222 interface between the oil and water allows for encapsulation chemistries to entrap
1223 drugs and other compounds [262]. Thus, microemulsions have been widely used as
1224 a method to synthesise a variety of nanoparticles [262] and other nanostructures
1225 [263]. Microemulsions are distinctively different from emulsions and nano-emulsions,
1226 which are unstable [264]. Since they require a high concentration of surfactants and
1227 co-surfactants for stabilisation, which may be toxic to the ocular surface [265, 266],
1228 careful considerations should be made in selecting biocompatible surfactants. Table
1229 4 provides some examples of microemulsion-laden contact lenses that have been
1230 developed to date.

1231

1232

1233 Table 4: Examples of the development of microemulsions for contact lens drug
 1234 delivery

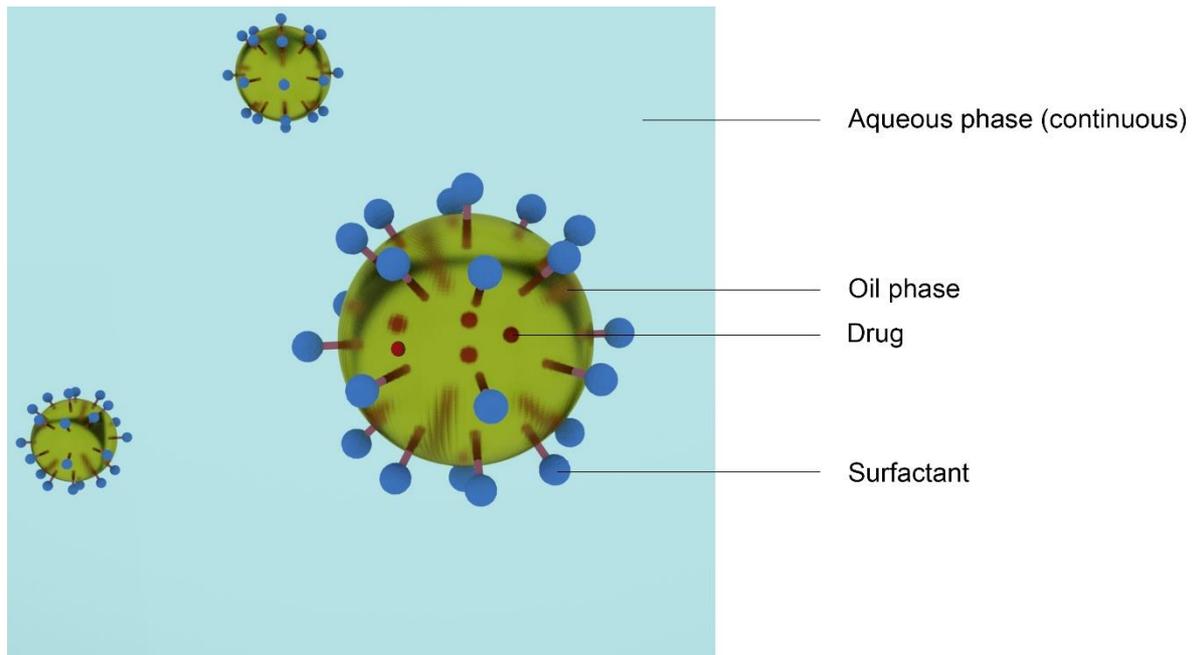
Drug	Oil	Surfactants	Loading method	Average size (nm)	Duration
Cyclosporine A [267]	Isopropyl myristate	Pluronic F68, Pluronic F127, Tween 20, Tween 80, Sodium caprylate	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	53 - 168	15 days
Ketotifen [242]	Isopropyl myristate	Tween 70, Pluronic F127, OTMS	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	104.2 – 126.54	10 days
Timolol [268]	CL polymer	PEO-R-MA-40, silicone surfactant	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	10-250	72 hours
Timolol [269]	Ethyl butyrate	Pluronic F127	Dispersed in pre-polymer solution	20 - 35	< 4 hours

1235 **OTMS**, Octadecyltrimethoxysilane; **PEO-R-MA-40**, ω -methoxy poly(ethylene oxide)
 1236 40 undecyl α -methacrylate macromonomer

1237

1238 Most of the microemulsions used with contact lenses are oil in water microemulsions
 1239 [267, 269-274]. These systems contain nanosized oil globules in the nanometre
 1240 scales that are stabilised by surfactants, as shown in Figure 2 [262, 264]. The drugs,
 1241 often hydrophobic, are entrapped within the oil phase, which then can slowly diffuse
 1242 into the continuous water phase.

1243



1244

1245

1246 Figure 2: Schematic of an oil in water microemulsion with a dissolved hydrophobic
 1247 drug

1248

1249 In an oil in water microemulsion, the surfactants act as a barrier to drug diffusion
 1250 from the oil phase. The diffusion rate can, therefore, be tuned by changing the
 1251 concentration [274] or properties of the surfactants, such as chain length [267] and
 1252 ionicity [271]. Increasing the surfactant concentration, chain length and adding
 1253 ionicity have been shown to create better diffusion barriers to slow release of the
 1254 drug from the microemulsion [267, 271, 274].

1255

1256 The incorporation of microemulsions in a contact lens may affect critical properties
 1257 such as wettability, and more importantly, optical transparency. Studies have noted
 1258 that the stability of the microemulsions has an effect on overall transmittance [267,
 1259 269, 271]. Additionally, the size of the globules in the microemulsion can also have
 1260 an effect, with smaller sizes having a better optical transmission than larger sizes
 1261 [267, 271].

1262

1263 Microemulsion contact lenses present a promising strategy to improve drug delivery
 1264 by increasing drug loading and prolonging the release duration. The release of
 1265 surfactants from microemulsion contact lenses, however, should be evaluated

1266 carefully, as a high concentration of surfactants may lead to ocular toxicity [265,
1267 266]. Future studies should, therefore, also evaluate both the short and long-term
1268 safety of these devices.

1269

1270 **5.1.4 Vitamin E**

1271 In an effort to reduce the initial drug burst and to prolong the duration of release,
1272 contact lenses have been soaked in a media containing Vitamin E along with the
1273 drug. Vitamin E is a biocompatible aliphatic compound and it is hypothesised that
1274 Vitamin E forms nanobarriers within the contact lens matrix, and that these
1275 nanobarriers impede drug release by slowing drug diffusion out of the lens [275].
1276 Based on this approach, narafilcon and senofilcon contact lenses were soaked in a
1277 0.07 g/mL Vitamin E-ethanol solution for 24 hours, then dried and immersed in a
1278 0.3% solution of ofloxacin in PBS for 7 days. Lenses exposed to Vitamin E released
1279 ofloxacin longer *in vitro* than lenses lacking Vitamin E [276]. A similar approach was
1280 used to modify *in vitro* release of dexamethasone [277], timolol [278], bimatoprost
1281 [275], levofloxacin [279], ciprofloxacin [280], anaesthetics (lidocaine, bupivacaine
1282 and tetracaine) [219] and brimonidine [281].

1283

1284 Vitamin-E loaded contact lenses have been studied in several *in vivo* models.
1285 Pirfenidone and Vitamin E loaded contact lenses were evaluated in a rabbit model of
1286 alkali burn [282]. Rabbits wearing the contact lenses showed greater improvement in
1287 corneal haze and more down regulation in inflammatory markers compared to
1288 untreated eyes. Eyes treated with the pirfenidone-Vitamin E contact lenses had
1289 greater drug penetration into the aqueous humour than eyes treated with pirfenidone
1290 eye drops; this finding suggested that the contact lenses conferred greater
1291 bioavailability than the drop regimen [282]. Vitamin E was also studied as a means of
1292 prolonging the release of timolol from contact lenses for the treatment of glaucoma in
1293 a dog model [278]. The amount of timolol release from lenses was inversely related
1294 to the Vitamin E concentration. The results showed that IOP reduction from baseline
1295 by the contact lens on a daily basis was comparable with that by eye drops but with
1296 only 20% of drug dose, which suggested higher drug bioavailability for the Vitamin E-
1297 treated contact lenses than drops alone [278].

1298

1299 **5.1.5 Molecular imprinting**

1300 Molecular imprinting is a polymerisation technique that creates shape specific and/or
1301 functional group specific areas or “memory” within a polymer on a molecular scale
1302 [283]. This typically involves the incorporation of template molecules and functional
1303 monomers as part of the pre-polymerisation mixture. The template molecules in the
1304 mixture represent the molecules of interest. While this often can be the actual
1305 molecule of interest, such as a drug to be released, in some instances this may
1306 represent only a part of a larger molecule [283]. The functional monomers in the
1307 mixture are typically small molecules that can be incorporated into the polymer and
1308 are chosen based on their ability to interact with the molecules of interest non-
1309 covalently, through forces such as hydrogen bonds or ionic forces. By including both
1310 the template and the functional monomers in the pre-polymerisation mixture, the
1311 functional monomers self-assemble around the templates, creating shape and
1312 functional specific “cavities” in the final polymer. Removal of the template afterward
1313 yields a polymer with high selectivity and affinity for the template and closely related
1314 molecules.

1315

1316 From a drug delivery perspective, the high affinity for the template molecule created
1317 during the molecular imprinting process is attractive as a means to increase the drug
1318 delivery period from a material [283]. Initial studies centred on the anti-glaucoma
1319 drug timolol imprinted in hydrogel systems, with a particular emphasis on drug
1320 loading and subsequent release under various *in vitro* parameters [284, 285]. *In vivo*
1321 testing of an optimised timolol molecularly imprinted DEAA-MAA-EGDMA material in
1322 a rabbit model demonstrated a substantially higher peak tear timolol concentration
1323 and area under the curve over time compared to non-imprinted materials or timolol
1324 eye drops [286].

1325

1326 Subsequent investigations into molecular imprinted contact lens drug delivery
1327 systems furthered the understanding of critical parameters, backbone monomers,
1328 functional monomers and crosslinker concentrations needed for systems designed
1329 for different ocular pharmaceuticals. Published examples included a wide variety of
1330 drugs, including anti-allergy [287, 288], antibacterial [289-292], anti-inflammatory
1331 [293-295], anti-glaucoma [296, 297] and dry eye [298, 299], all of which

1332 demonstrated some substantial increase in drug loading and release times *in vitro*
1333 compared to non-imprinted materials.

1334

1335 Several studies have monitored tear drug concentrations with molecular imprinting
1336 use in animal models and compared them to levels found with eye drops or drug
1337 soaked non-imprinted materials [297, 300, 301]. A biomimetic inspired molecular
1338 imprinted contact lens for the release of ketotifen demonstrated upwards of 72 hours
1339 of release when tested *in vitro and* a mean residence time of approximately 12 hours
1340 in the tear film of New Zealand white rabbits, with a peak in concentration seen
1341 within four hours [301]. In contrast, non-imprinted lenses peaked at a lower
1342 concentration within four hours and had a calculated mean residence time of only
1343 approximately 3 hours [301]. Similar studies have been conducted with model
1344 silicone hydrogel materials for the anti-glaucoma drug bimatoprost, where the
1345 molecularly imprinted material demonstrated drug concentrations within the rabbit
1346 tear film for upwards of 12 hours [297].

1347

1348 One study has demonstrated the impact of molecular imprinted materials against *in*
1349 *vivo Pseudomonas aeruginosa* keratitis [291]. Ciprofloxacin releasing molecular
1350 imprinted silicone hydrogel materials with different acrylic acid functional monomer to
1351 ciprofloxacin template ratios were compared head to head with antibiotic eye drops
1352 and control lenses in a rabbit model of bacterial keratitis. Optimised imprinted
1353 materials with a 4:1 acrylic acid to ciprofloxacin ratio were able to significantly
1354 decrease the number of bacteria recovered from excised rabbit corneas after 24
1355 hours of lens wear compared to non-imprinted lenses and the untreated controls.
1356 While the corneas were not sterilised as was seen with eyes treated with hourly
1357 ciprofloxacin eye drops, the treatment effect with the imprinted lenses was achieved
1358 by loading lenses with antibiotic concentrations 100 times lower than the
1359 conventional eye drop therapy, suggesting significant bioavailability when delivered
1360 via this method [291].

1361

1362 **5.1.6 Ion interactions**

1363 Several ophthalmic drugs are ionically charged (or can be formulated as such),
1364 which can be exploited to form electrostatic interactions with a charged contact lens
1365 material. These ionic interactions, between a contact lens and a drug, have been

1366 shown to improve drug loading significantly and achieve sustained release [205, 207,
1367 302-306].

1368

1369 Several commercially available contact lens materials are ionically charged
1370 (balafilcon A; ocufilcon B; etafilcon A). Several studies have shown that such
1371 materials can improve the absorption and release of complementary charged drugs.
1372 For instance, etafilcon A and balafilcon A have been shown to have one of the
1373 highest uptake of ciprofloxacin-hydrochloride at low pH [207], at which the drug is
1374 positively charged [307]. Balafilcon A and etafilcon A had the highest uptake and
1375 release of ketotifen fumarate, a cationic drug, among various contact lens materials
1376 tested [205]. Unsurprisingly, these same contact lens types did not exhibit any
1377 electrostatic interactions for dexamethasone phosphate [215], a negatively charged
1378 molecule at physiological pH [302].

1379

1380 In addition to studies examining commercial materials, several studies have
1381 formulated ionic materials and investigated their ability to uptake and release
1382 ophthalmic drugs. The majority of studies have evaluated the performance of MAA,
1383 an anionic monomer that is used to increase the water content of common contact
1384 lens materials [308] and acrylic acid [290, 292, 296]. The negative charge on the
1385 carboxyl groups of acrylic acid and MAA imparts an overall anionic charge on the
1386 polymer at physiological pH [303, 309]. A study synthesised contact lens materials
1387 with acrylic acid and MAA to improve the loading of two ophthalmic drugs, ofloxacin
1388 and neomycin, in contact lenses [268]. At physiological pH, ofloxacin is neutrally
1389 charged while neomycin has a positive net charge. In order to ionise ofloxacin into its
1390 cationic form, the drugs were loaded into the contact lenses at pH 6.5. The
1391 electrostatic interactions between the contact lens polymer and drug significantly
1392 improved loading efficiency by 18 and 53 times for ofloxacin and neomycin
1393 respectively [303].

1394

1395 **5.1.7 Cyclodextrins**

1396 Cyclodextrins are naturally occurring cyclic oligosaccharides used in a variety of
1397 pharmaceutical applications [310]. cyclodextrins form supramolecular complexes
1398 with small molecule drugs allowing for slower release. In addition, they can entrap
1399 poorly water soluble molecules, allowing for higher loading within a drug release

1400 matrix. cyclodextrins are classified based on the number of structural units, the most
1401 common being α -cyclodextrins (6 units), β -cyclodextrins (7 units), or γ -cyclodextrins
1402 (8 units).

1403

1404 cyclodextrins have been incorporated into HEMA-based hydrogel discs and soaked
1405 in solutions of puerarin, an isoflavone found in a number of plants and herbs that is
1406 used to lower IOP. *In vitro* release studies showed that β -cyclodextrin-complexed
1407 hydrogels demonstrated slower release of puerarin than hydrogels lacking β -
1408 cyclodextrin-complexes. The amount of cyclodextrin loading corresponded to the
1409 duration of drug release [310]. In rabbits wearing the puerarin-cyclodextrin contact
1410 lenses, drug concentrations in tear fluid were greater than those from 1% puerarin
1411 eye drops. Concentrations of puerarin were detectable for up to six hours after
1412 administration compared to 3.5 hours from eye drops. The rabbits tolerated the
1413 contact lenses well. No adverse effects were reported [310].

1414

1415 In a separate study, HEMA and silicone hydrogels were functionalised with β -
1416 cyclodextrin and 2-hydroxypropyl- β -cyclodextrin (HP- β -cyclodextrin) and then
1417 soaked in natamycin, which is an antifungal drug. The *in vitro* release from HEMA-
1418 based hydrogel discs demonstrated no change in release duration, but an increase
1419 in loading compared to unmodified lenses. Compared to the addition of β -
1420 cyclodextrin, lenses functionalised with MHP- β -cyclodextrin exhibited an extended
1421 drug release for both HEMA and model silicon hydrogels within *in vitro* release
1422 testing studies [311].

1423

1424 **5.1.8 Drug-polymer films**

1425 The inclusion of a thin film composed of drug and polymer has been shown to be
1426 effective for sustained contact lens drug delivery [312]. The film is encapsulated
1427 within the periphery of a standard contact lens hydrogel. The polymer provides an
1428 additional barrier to diffusion, allowing for slow release of the drug. By limiting the
1429 drug-polymer film to the periphery of the contact lens, the contact lens can be loaded
1430 with a therapeutic amount of drug while keeping the centre of the lens optically clear
1431 [313]. The drug release rate can be tuned by adjusting polymer concentration, drug
1432 concentration, drug-polymer ratio and characteristics of the polymer (molecular
1433 weight) [312]. Drug delivering HEMA-based contact lenses incorporating these drug

1434 polymer films release therapeutic levels of ciprofloxacin [312], latanoprost [313, 314]
1435 and dexamethasone [315]. Unique formulations were used for each drug and each
1436 one demonstrated *in vitro* release for one week or more.

1437

1438 Contact lenses with PLGA films have demonstrated release in rabbits for up to one
1439 month for latanoprost [313] and one week for dexamethasone [315], with aqueous
1440 humour concentrations exceeding those of eye drops (0.005% latanoprost and 0.1%
1441 dexamethasone, respectively). Rabbits wore the contact lens for up to four weeks
1442 with no adverse effects. Efficacy of the dexamethasone-PLGA contact lens was
1443 demonstrated in a model of retinal vascular leakage [315]. Latanoprost-PLGA
1444 contact lenses lowered IOP in glaucomatous cynomolgus monkeys [314].

1445

1446 Lenses implanted with hyaluronic acid-HEMA-Moxifloxacin rings were worn by
1447 rabbits. Release measured from tear fluid endured over 48 hours, greater than the
1448 time from a 0.5% moxifloxacin eye drop. Efficacy studies in rabbit eyes infected with
1449 *S. aureus* demonstrated clinical signs improved by day four after the beginning of
1450 treatment compared to untreated eyes. The results were similar to those from rabbits
1451 receiving 0.5% moxifloxacin drops every four hours [316]. Similar lenses with timolol
1452 nanoparticles showed drug release in the tear film over one week [241]. For the
1453 treatment of dry eye, lenses were designed to contain and release hyaluronic acid,
1454 which has lubricating qualities [317]. The hyaluronic acid implanted rings
1455 demonstrated 15 days of release in tear fluid in rabbits. In a wound-healing model,
1456 rabbits wearing hyaluronic acid-implanted contact lenses had faster healing times
1457 than compared to untreated rabbits [317].

1458

1459 **5.2 Drug delivery for the management of specific diseases**

1460

1461 **5.2.1 Dry eye**

1462 Dry eye disease is very common and a number of technologies related to either
1463 inserts or contact lens-based technologies exist.

1464

1465 **5.2.1.1 Hydroxypropyl cellulose dissolvable insert**

1466 Lacrisert (Aton Pharma, Lawrenceville, New Jersey), a hydroxypropyl cellulose
1467 insert, is available commercially to aid with moderate to severe dry eye patients
1468 where conventional treatment with artificial tears is inadequate [318]. Each insert
1469 contains 5 mg of hydroxypropyl cellulose, which is slowly released into the tear film
1470 as the insert degrades after being placed in the inferior cul-de-sac and is replaced
1471 daily [318]. Findings from a registry of 520 patients who utilised the insert for four
1472 weeks showed good tolerability, with only 13% of participants discontinuing use, with
1473 the majority doing so due to blurred vision [319]. The inserts were able to reduce
1474 patient symptoms, as measured by the Ocular Surface Disease Index [318, 320] as
1475 well as signs of dry eye, including improving tear film breakup time, fluorescein
1476 staining and Schirmer values [318-321]. Approximately half of participants reported
1477 some difficulty with using the insert, although this tended to improve over time [318].

1478

1479 **5.2.1.2 Lubricant releasing contact lens materials**

1480 Molecularly imprinted contact lens materials to enhance the loading and release of
1481 hyaluronic acid from contact lens materials have been developed [298]. These
1482 hydrogels exhibited improved loading of hyaluronic acid as well as an extended
1483 release profile, with 6 µg per hour being released for 24 hours when measured *in*
1484 *vitro* [298]. Another study investigated optimizing the use of an hyaluronic acid ring
1485 implanted into contact lenses of various thicknesses and crosslinker concentrations
1486 [317]. *In vivo* studies using New Zealand white rabbits showed hyaluronic acid
1487 release for 15 days into the tear film [317]. Molecular imprinting has also been used
1488 to manipulate the uptake and release of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (HPMC), a
1489 rewetting agent utilised in many over the counter artificial tears [299]. Tailoring of the
1490 release rate of HPMC could be achieved under *in vitro* physiological flow rates, with
1491 release complete in 10, 13, 23 or 53 days achieved simply by varying the ratio of the
1492 functional monomer to template ratio [299]. Phospholipid replacement for dry eye
1493 therapy has also been proposed in the literature to address shortage of the lipid layer
1494 of the tear film in DED [322].

1495

1496 **5.2.1.3 Cyclosporine releasing contact lens materials**

1497 Cyclosporine is a T-cell calcineurin inhibitor leading to decreased T-cell activity and
1498 topical ophthalmic formulations have been approved to improve Schirmer scores in

1499 patients with moderate to severe DED [323]. Cyclosporine is a highly hydrophobic
1500 molecule and thus suffers poor solubility in aqueous solutions, requiring commercial
1501 eye drop formulations to be formed as emulsions [324]. Commercially available
1502 contact lenses show differences in cyclosporine release after loading depending on
1503 their base material. Etafilcon A lenses maintain release for only a day *in vitro*, while
1504 commercially available silicone hydrogels (which are comparatively more
1505 hydrophobic and better able to interact with cyclosporine) were able to release the
1506 drug without any further modification for upwards of two weeks [324]. Release from
1507 silicone hydrogel materials can be further enhanced through deposition of a coating
1508 of Vitamin E, with treated senofilcon A based silicone hydrogel lenses showing
1509 release of cyclosporine for more than one month *in vitro* [324].

1510

1511 Other means to load cyclosporine on to contact lenses involve the use of micelles
1512 [243], microemulsions and surfactants [274] or supercritical fluid techniques [325].
1513 The surfactant Brij 97 (polyoxyethylene (10) oleyl ether) has also been explored to
1514 form microemulsions of cyclosporine to aid in cyclosporine loading within HEMA gels
1515 [274].

1516

1517 **5.2.1.4 Anti-inflammatory releasing contact lens materials**

1518 Corticosteroids can be used to reduce inflammation associated with DED [326].
1519 Dexamethasone sodium phosphate has been investigated for its uptake and release
1520 from commercially available contact lens materials, with uncontrolled release being
1521 observed from all materials *in vitro* [215]. Silicone hydrogel lenses can be modified to
1522 improve their release characteristics through varying the amounts of incorporated
1523 Vitamin E, which serves as a diffusion barrier [277, 327]. The rate of release could
1524 be tailored significantly, with total release times of up to 8 hours achievable with
1525 balafilcon A with large amounts of Vitamin E deposited and upwards of 3 weeks of
1526 release from senofilcon A lenses with 23% Vitamin E loading [327].

1527

1528 **5.2.2 Glaucoma**

1529 Glaucoma is one of the leading causes of irreversible blindness and affects millions
1530 of people worldwide. The mainstay of therapy is topical drops that are self-
1531 administered 1 to 3 times a day to reduce IOP. Because adherence with glaucoma
1532 drop regimens is notoriously poor, a method of sustained drug delivery to treat

1533 glaucoma has been described as one of the major unmet needs in ophthalmology.
1534 [314] Several fornix-based inserts and contact lens-based treatments have been
1535 described as a means of delivering glaucoma medications.

1536

1537 **5.2.2.1 Inserts**

1538 From a drug-delivery perspective, the fornix-based approach enables inserts to have
1539 a larger size compared to devices that are placed on the cornea, in the punctum or
1540 inside the eye. The larger size can be used to store more drug or to contain
1541 mechanisms of controlling drug release.

1542

1543 Pilocarpine-releasing inserts were initially described in the 1970s. Ocusert delivered
1544 pilocarpine from an inferior fornix-based insert which diffused slowly through a
1545 semipermeable polymer membrane unit, releasing 20-40 µg of pilocarpine per hour
1546 for 7 days [328]. The clinical acceptance of the device was limited by discomfort,
1547 high rates of dislodgement and pilocarpine-related side effects [329]. No other
1548 topically placed ocular inserts or drug-eluting contact lenses have obtained FDA-
1549 approval or have become commercially available for the treatment of glaucoma.

1550

1551 A fornix-based insert composed of a HEMA matrix that contained timolol-loaded
1552 nanoparticles has been described in the literature [238]. *In vitro* studies
1553 demonstrated sustained timolol release for up to 3 months. A circular fornix-based
1554 insert that contains bimatoprost, a prostaglandin analog, has also been tested
1555 clinically [329]. The topical bimatoprost insert is a ring that is supported between
1556 both the inferior and superior fornix with varying sizes from (24 to 29 mm in
1557 diameter) to allow for customised fitting. The device was studied in a multicentre,
1558 double masked, randomised controlled clinical trial in 130 adult patients with
1559 glaucoma or ocular hypertension. Over 6 months, the retention rate was 88.5%.

1560

1561 **5.2.2.2 Contact lens-based delivery**

1562 Modifications have been made to contact lenses or the contact lens manufacturing
1563 process in an effort to increase drug loading and the duration of drug release for the
1564 treatment of glaucoma.

1565

- 1566 • By incorporating timolol into the monomers during the manufacturing process,
1567 HEMA-MAA contact lenses were shown to absorb and release more timolol
1568 compared to lenses that were not made using the molecular imprinting
1569 process. In rabbits, these imprinted contact lenses released more drug into
1570 the tear film over the course of 90 minutes than non-imprinted contact lenses
1571 [286].
- 1572 • Microemulsions have been added to contact lenses to increase drug loading
1573 and release rates [269]. Based on this approach, timolol loading was shown to
1574 be increased compared to lenses without microemulsions. However, in all
1575 cases, the release rate was faster for microemulsion-laden hydrogels. The
1576 authors proposed that the small size of the drug may have influenced its rapid
1577 release characteristics and that it was not impeded by the microemulsion
1578 system [269].
- 1579 • Vitamin E has been studied as a means of controlling glaucoma drug release.
1580 Contact lenses were soaked in a solution containing Vitamin E and timolol
1581 [330]. The addition of Vitamin E increased the duration of drug release, but,
1582 conversely, decreased the drug loading.
- 1583 • Drug polymer films have been encapsulated within the periphery of contact
1584 lenses to increase drug loading and to help modulate the drug release rates
1585 [312]. *In vitro*, contact lenses containing a latanoprost-PLGA film were shown
1586 to exhibit 1 month of drug elution. In rabbits that wore the lenses continuously
1587 for one month, the drug concentration in the aqueous humour was found to be
1588 greatest during a burst in the first day of lens wear. For the rest of the month,
1589 latanoprost concentration in the aqueous humour remained stable, with daily
1590 levels that exceeded that of daily latanoprost 0.005% drops [313].

1591

1592 Beyond improving compliance, there is some evidence that prescribing drug-eluting
1593 contact lenses could lead to better IOP reduction than glaucoma eyedrops [314].
1594 However, little is currently known about the efficacy, safety, or patient acceptability of
1595 using drug-eluting contact lenses in a clinical setting.

1596

1597 Acceptance of drug delivery contact lenses for the management of glaucoma
1598 appears to be high among treating clinicians. US-based ophthalmologists who treat

1599 glaucoma were specifically surveyed about using drug-eluting contact lenses as a
1600 management option. Ninety per cent answered that they would use the approach if it
1601 was available to treat their patients and 95% said they would use the devices to help
1602 differentiate lack of treatment efficacy from lack of patient adherence with drops
1603 [331].

1604

1605 **5.2.3 Bacterial and fungal keratitis**

1606 Antibiotic solutions and ointments are commonly used to treat keratitis, conjunctivitis
1607 and to prevent infections following ocular surgeries or injuries, such as corneal
1608 abrasions and thus many researchers have explored antibiotic delivery through
1609 contact lens-based devices [332].

1610

1611 Antibiotic solutions are formulated at relatively high concentrations and are
1612 administered multiple times a day. For instance, moxifloxacin, is commercially
1613 formulated as a 0.5% (5 mg/ ml) solution. However, even at this concentration,
1614 moxifloxacin is often not sufficiently concentrated to treat many corneal ulcers,
1615 requiring the use of compounded antibiotics such as vancomycin at a concentration
1616 of 25 mg/ml. With regard to contact lens antibiotic drug delivery, the potency of a
1617 drug is important because contact lenses are relatively small devices, the drugs are
1618 frequently opaque and loading a clinically meaningful amount of drug into the lens
1619 has presented a historical challenge [207].

1620

1621 Contact lenses may be able to overcome the challenge presented by the relatively
1622 low potency of antibiotics by more efficiently delivering drugs to the target tissues
1623 than ophthalmic drops. Many studies used the drug absorption and release approach
1624 to load antibiotics into commercial contact lenses. As an example, etafilcon A lenses
1625 were bathed in lomefloxacin solution (3mg/ml) and then placed on rabbit eyes.
1626 Compared to hourly lomefloxacin solution, the presoaked lenses delivered a peak
1627 corneal concentration of 213 µg/g at 4 hours, compared to 31 µg/g for hourly drops
1628 at the same time point [213].

1629

1630 In a 10 patient study, HEMA-based lenses were soaked overnight in 0.5 %
1631 commercial gentamicin ophthalmic solution [333]. The contact lenses were worn for
1632 96 hours. The tear film was sampled with paper tear strips at various times over the

1633 4-day study. The concentration of gentamicin in the tear film was calculated indirectly
1634 by using a bioassay that measured the bacterial inhibition zone resulting from tear
1635 strips. The study found that the lenses were well tolerated and that gentamicin tear
1636 levels steadily decreased over the 4 days and remained above the minimum
1637 inhibitory concentration for all of the subjects for up to 3 days [333]. Another study
1638 found that presoaked lenses resulted in higher antibiotic concentrations in the
1639 aqueous humour compared to frequent drop administration [334]. The study
1640 investigated the drug flux from presoaked lenses into the aqueous humour of eyes
1641 that were to undergo cataract surgery. Vifilcon A lenses were loaded in 0.3%
1642 ciprofloxacin ophthalmic solution for 10-12 hours. The lenses were placed on the
1643 eyes of patients at different time points (3, 5-6 and 8-12 hours) prior to cataract
1644 surgery. During the surgery, the aqueous humour was sampled and the
1645 ciprofloxacin concentration measured at various time points. At the 3-hour time point,
1646 the measured ciprofloxacin levels were 3x greater than the maximum levels that
1647 were achieved by frequent administration of 0.3% ciprofloxacin drops [334].

1648

1649 Molecularly imprinted silicone-based contact lenses were loaded with ciprofloxacin
1650 and tested in a rabbit model of *P. aeruginosa* keratitis. Colony forming units in the
1651 cornea that were cultured from the corneas of rabbits that wore ciprofloxacin-loaded
1652 contact lenses were significantly less than lenses that were not loaded with
1653 ciprofloxacin [291]. Implanting contact lenses with moxifloxacin and hyaluronic acid
1654 semicircular rings has also been used to treat experimental bacterial conjunctivitis
1655 [316]. Rabbits wore the contact lenses and had tear fluid concentrations measured
1656 as various time points. Results were compared to a single 0.5% moxifloxacin eye
1657 drop. The contact lenses demonstrated a similar peak concentration as the eye drop,
1658 but a greater duration of release, with moxifloxacin still being detectable after 48
1659 hours of wear.

1660

1661 Several reports exist on the development of poly-epsilon lysine containing bandage
1662 contact lenses which can bind other antimicrobials such as penicillin G, the
1663 antimicrobial peptide Mel4 or amphotericin B and be used to treat both fungal and
1664 microbial keratitis [335-338]. Poly-epsilon lysine is a naturally occurring antimicrobial
1665 peptide that is nontoxic, is used as both an emulsifier and food preservative, and is
1666 classified as “generally regarded as safe” by many regulatory authorities. Contact

1667 lenses made of poly-epsilon lysine have activity against *S. aureus*, *Escherichia coli*,
1668 *P. aeruginosa* and *Candida albicans* in *in vitro* and *ex vivo* models [336, 337].

1669

1670 **5.2.4 Ocular allergy**

1671 Ocular allergy is a pervasive condition that affects 20-40% of the population
1672 worldwide [339, 340]. Allergic conjunctivitis, the most common type of ocular allergy,
1673 is clinically defined as an IgE-mediated hypersensitivity response to exposure of the
1674 ocular surface to one or more allergens including tree or grass pollens, pet dander,
1675 or dust mite dander [339]. Allergic conjunctivitis can have a significant impact on
1676 productivity as well as on quality of life of patients [341, 342].

1677

1678 Currently, in the management of contact lens wearers with ocular allergies, patients
1679 may be encouraged to avoid or minimise lens wear due to an increase in contact
1680 lens-related discomfort [343]. Unfortunately, the concomitant use of topical anti-
1681 allergy eyedrops during contact lens wear is not advised, as the preservatives from
1682 the drops may be irritating to the ocular surface [343]. Furthermore, because the
1683 primary symptom of allergic conjunctivitis is itch, patients who naturally (and often,
1684 unconsciously) respond to ocular itch with eye-rubbing may cause both an
1685 exacerbation of their allergic symptoms and potentially risk damage to both their
1686 ocular surface and their lenses [344, 345]. An anti-allergic releasing contact lenses
1687 may also prove effective via two complementary mechanisms of action; while
1688 simultaneously delivering medication to the eye, the contact lenses may also act as
1689 a physical barrier to protect the ocular surface against airborne environmental
1690 allergens [346].

1691

1692 *In vitro* uptake and release studies evaluated the behaviour of the anti-allergy agents
1693 cromolyn sodium and ketotifen fumarate in commercially available hydrogel and
1694 silicone hydrogel materials [206]. Cromolyn sodium demonstrated a very rapid
1695 uptake and release across all lens materials, which was attributed to the relatively
1696 small size of the molecule and the relatively high water content of the lenses. In
1697 contrast, ketotifen fumarate demonstrated a much more gradual uptake and release
1698 profile and displayed some degree of sustained drug release. Ketotifen fumarate
1699 also showed a statistically significantly higher uptake and release in ionic versus

1700 non-ionic lens materials, in hydrogel vs. silicone hydrogel lenses, and in higher water
1701 content versus lower water content lenses [206].

1702

1703 A subsequent set of *in vitro* experiments further established how both the chemical
1704 nature of the drug and the material characteristics of the lens influence the drug
1705 uptake and release [205]. In these experiments, 14 commercially available lens
1706 formulations were soaked in ketotifen fumarate and then drug uptake and release
1707 was measured. While all lenses were able to uptake and release ketotifen fumarate,
1708 the FDA group IV (ionic) materials showed the greatest uptake within the group of
1709 conventional hydrogel lenses tested. The only ionic silicone hydrogel evaluated,
1710 balafilcon A, also demonstrated the greatest uptake of ketotifen fumarate within the
1711 silicone hydrogel lenses tested. These ionic lens materials also showed significantly
1712 more drug release over time, but the drug release plateau occurred after only 2-4
1713 hours. These data reinforced that the ionic charge of the contact lens material plays
1714 a key role in the uptake and release of ketotifen [205].

1715

1716 To better control the uptake of drugs by different lens materials (as well as prolong
1717 the duration of drug release), researchers have explored a variety of alternative
1718 technologies beyond simply soaking preformed materials.

1719

- 1720 • Molecular imprinting was used to load olopatadine into contact lenses and the
1721 uptake and release was modified using a combination of various monomers
1722 within the polymeric network, which result in a range of binding affinities with
1723 the drug. Several formulations demonstrated *in vitro* efficacy by inhibiting the
1724 release of histamine from cultured mast cells [288], while the consistent
1725 extended release of ketotifen fumarate from molecularly imprinted contact
1726 lenses has also been shown *in vivo* in New Zealand white rabbits [301].
- 1727 • Drug loaded micro/nanoparticles have been used to attempt to sustain anti-
1728 allergy drug release from a polymer [347].
- 1729 • Research incorporating ketotifen-containing microemulsions as well as silica
1730 shell nanoparticles into hydrogel contact lenses that were formulated using
1731 those same microemulsions demonstrated 9 days of ketotifen release *in vivo*,

1732 while also having high optical transparency, good lens surface wettability and
1733 acceptable preclinical testing results [242].

1734

1735 Multiple clinical trials evaluating ketotifen-releasing contact lenses have been
1736 registered and include two safety studies [348, 349] in healthy normal volunteers and
1737 two evaluations of efficacy and safety [350, 351]. A review of the patent literature
1738 suggests that for these studies, the soak method may have been used to incorporate
1739 ketotifen into an FDA group IV hydrogel material (etafilcon A) post-polymerisation but
1740 prior to sterilisation [352]. The two efficacy studies reported the use of etafilcon A
1741 lenses with 19 µg of ketotifen as compared to etafilcon A lenses with no added drug
1742 (control). The studies utilised the conjunctival allergen challenge (CAC) model, which
1743 has been validated over many clinical trials and is an established standard for FDA
1744 approval of ophthalmic anti-allergy drugs. A combined total of 244 subjects were
1745 enrolled and, in both studies, the mean ocular itching scores in the eyes wearing the
1746 ketotifen-releasing contact lenses was significantly lower than the eyes wearing the
1747 control lenses for all time points. Between the two studies, there were 24 ocular
1748 adverse events reported in a total of 488 eyes (4.9%), with the majority of them
1749 being classified as mild in severity and not study related [353].

1750

1751 Thus, the results to-date would suggest that a commercially viable anti-allergy
1752 contact lens delivery device could be a valuable addition to the methods available to
1753 clinicians to manage allergic eye disease.

1754

1755 **5.3 Potential future ocular drug delivery technologies**

1756 While novel technologies have been developed to improve sustained drug release
1757 from contact lenses, the overall release mechanism generally still depends on
1758 diffusion kinetics [198, 246]. The use of on-demand drug delivery systems or “smart”
1759 intelligent materials that release drugs in response to various stimuli offer innovative
1760 tools to control drug release [246, 354, 355].

1761

1762 **5.3.1 Light-mediated release**

1763 Light-activated drug delivery systems have an advantage when it comes to ocular
 1764 applications, as the eye is the only organ through which light can easily pass. These
 1765 photoresponsive systems can be broadly classified into three groups (Table 5).

1766

1767 Table 5: Summary of photosensitive systems for drug delivery

Types of systems	Mechanism	Representative photo compounds
Photochemical	Photocleavage of the bond between polymer and drug	o-nitrobenzyl, coumarin, pyrene [354, 356]
Isomerization	Light-induced transition between on-off states	azobenzene, spiropyran [354, 356, 357]
Photothermal	Light-induced thermal reaction which causes drug release	gold nanoparticles, poly (N-isopropylacrylamide) (PNIPAAm) as a thermo-responsive polymer [354]

1768

1769 For photochemical drug delivery materials, exposure to light is sufficient to
 1770 irreversibly cleave the covalent bonds between the material and the drug. Commonly
 1771 used photolabile groups for these applications include derivatives of o-nitrobenzyl,
 1772 coumarin, or pyrene [354, 356]. In photoisomerization, the light exposure causes
 1773 reversible conformational changes, which transitions the material between an “on”
 1774 and “off” state. Azobenzene and spiropyran derivatives are commonly employed for
 1775 this application [354, 356, 357]. For photothermal systems, thermal energy or heat is
 1776 produced when the material is photoexcited. These systems are composed of two
 1777 elements, a chromophore that is able to convert light energy to heat and a
 1778 thermoresponsive polymer [354]. Gold nanoparticles are widely used as a
 1779 chromophore for this application as they are inert, non-toxic and exhibit tuneable
 1780 optical and photothermal properties [354]. A well known thermoresponsive polymer

1781 is poly (N-isopropylacrylamide), which transitions between reversible states; it is a
1782 hydrophobic polymer at low temperatures (entrapping drugs) and a swollen hydrogel
1783 at higher temperatures (releasing drugs) [354].

1784

1785 Potential limitations of such systems relate to the wavelength of light required for
1786 activation. Ultraviolet light is highly energetic, whereas near infrared light is
1787 energetically weak but can easily penetrate tissues [354]. Most of the light-
1788 responsive drug delivery systems require energy in the UV spectrum or high-energy
1789 visible light to work [354]. This is problematic, since prolonged exposure to UV light
1790 can damage the eye [358, 359] and near infrared exposure has been linked to the
1791 development of cataracts [359].

1792

1793 To date, there are no FDA approved light-activated systems for drug delivery [354].
1794 Concerns include how to control the amounts of drugs released when exposed to
1795 varying levels of light. For instance, there would be significant differences in the
1796 doses released for people who spend the majority of their time indoors compared to
1797 those wearing their lenses primarily outdoors. Nonetheless, considering that a light-
1798 adaptive photochromic contact lens (Acuvue Oasys with Transitions Light Intelligent
1799 Technology; Johnson & Johnson) has been FDA approved, variations of light
1800 mediated drug release contact lenses may become a commercial reality.

1801

1802 **5.3.2 Temperature triggered release**

1803 Thermoresponsive polymers, which alternate between two reversible states in
1804 response to changes in temperature, have been widely employed as smart materials
1805 for a number of applications [360]. This is advantageous for on-demand drug
1806 delivery systems, whereby the systems can be controlled using an “on-off”
1807 temperature. For biomedical applications, the activation temperature typically ranges
1808 between 25°C to 37°C, corresponding to ambient temperature and body
1809 temperatures, respectively [361]. The underlying mechanism involves changes in the
1810 miscibility of their polymer chains in aqueous solution at various temperatures [361].
1811 The transition temperature at which these changes occur is defined as the lower
1812 critical solution temperature or the upper critical solution temperature. Below the
1813 lower critical solution temperature threshold, the polymer chains are hydrophilic and
1814 miscible in solution, the gel is hydrated and swells. Above the lower critical solution

1815 temperature, the chains begin to aggregate, resulting in phase separation, the gel
1816 becomes hydrophobic, expels its water and dissolved contents and changes its
1817 properties [361-363]. The opposite effect is observed for upper critical solution
1818 temperature , whereby cooling the temperature results in phase separation [361].
1819 The majority of thermo-responsive polymers are lower critical solution temperature-
1820 types, one of the most popular being derivatives of poly (N-isopropylacrylamide),
1821 which can be copolymerised with polymers such as HEMA and readily adapted into
1822 contact lens-viable materials [362-366].

1823

1824 **5.3.3 Enzyme triggered release**

1825 Enzymatic triggered drug release only occurs in the presence of a set concentration
1826 of a specific enzyme. The human tear film contains a relatively high concentration of
1827 protein compared to other body fluids, with lysozyme, lactoferrin, albumin, lipocalin
1828 and lipophilin comprising the majority of the proteins found in basal tears [367].
1829 Chitosan-poly (acrylic acid) nanoparticles were developed and demonstrated a
1830 breakdown and decrease in particle size in the presence of lysozyme [368]. These
1831 nanoparticles were then incorporated into polyvinyl alcohol-based contact lenses
1832 before being immersed in solutions containing lysozyme at physiological
1833 concentrations [368]. The nanoparticles were then released from the lenses over the
1834 course of 28 hours, which did not occur in the absence of lysozyme. The authors
1835 proposed that the nanoparticles can serve as vehicles for drugs, which could then be
1836 released by lysozyme degradation [368].

1837

1838 Another study utilised diamond nanogel embedded contact lenses. Nanodiamond
1839 particles were formed into nanogels containing timolol and coated with chitosan,
1840 which were then incorporated into the matrix of HEMA-based contact lens materials
1841 [369]. Degradation of the chitosan by lysozyme exposure led to the release of timolol
1842 from the nanodiamond particle. The timolol was shown to be biologically active,
1843 demonstrating that the encapsulation process and enzymatic release from the
1844 particle did not adversely affect the drug [369].

1845

1846 **6 Antimicrobial contact lenses**

1847

1848 Microbial adhesion to contact lenses is a risk factor for developing microbial keratitis,
1849 contact lens acute red eye and contact lens peripheral ulcers [370]. These adverse
1850 events occur more frequently with lenses worn on an extended wear schedule
1851 compared to those worn on a daily wear basis. It is estimated that as many as 1 in
1852 500 wearers per year will develop microbial keratitis while using extended wear
1853 contact lenses [371-373]. Reduction in bacterial adhesion to contact lenses using
1854 antimicrobial coatings/treatments could thus be a viable means of reducing these
1855 potentially sight threatening complications. For these types of antibacterial contact
1856 lenses to be viable, several criteria should be considered:

1857

- 1858 • Efficacy against a broad spectrum of microbes implicated in contact lens-
1859 related infection and inflammation, including Gram-positive and Gram-negative
1860 bacteria
- 1861 • Ability to maintain efficacy after exposure to the eye and potential lens cleaning
1862 regimes
- 1863 • Biocompatibility with the ocular tissue
- 1864 • Stability under typical contact lens sterilization and storage conditions
- 1865 • Scalable synthesis process and required lens properties

1866

1867 The addition of silver or the use of antimicrobial peptides has received the greatest
1868 attention for this application. The CLEAR - contact lens wettability, cleaning,
1869 disinfection and interactions with tears report [374] reports more fully on the details
1870 of antimicrobial lenses. An overview only is given in this section.

1871

1872 Several contact lens manufacturers, including CIBA Vision (now Alcon), Sauflon
1873 (now CooperVision) and Marietta Vision (Marietta, GA, USA) have already
1874 incorporated silver into contact lens storage cases to prevent microbial
1875 contamination [375]. Silver integrated by various means into contact lens materials is
1876 effective at reducing colonisation by *P. aeruginosa*, *S. aureus* and *Acanthamoeba*
1877 *castellanii* [375-377]. However, it has also been noted that silver can be cytotoxic if
1878 released from the contact lens polymer [376] and at high concentrations may also
1879 impact various contact lens properties [378].

1880

1881 Considerable success in fabricating an antimicrobial contact lens has been seen
1882 through incorporation of antimicrobial peptides. The antimicrobial peptides melimine,
1883 Mel4 and Esculentin-1a have been incorporated into lenses either by soaking or via
1884 a covalent linkage using an (1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide
1885 hydrochloride) reaction [379-381], or an acrylic plasma coating technique to coat
1886 SiHy contact lens materials (senofilcon A, comfilcon A, somofilcon A, lotrafilcon A
1887 and lotrafilcon B) [382]. In all of the approaches described, the incorporation of the
1888 peptides did not impact contact lens parameters such as diameter, lens thickness,
1889 base curves, wettability, or deposition [381, 382]. These lenses can reduce the
1890 adhesion of several microbes including *P. aeruginosa*, *S. aureus*, *Fusarium solani*
1891 and *A. castellanii* which can cause contact lens-induced microbial keratitis [379-
1892 383]. Mel4-coated lenses are non-toxic in animal eyes and well tolerated in human
1893 trials [384].

1894

1895 Fimbrulides, also known as furanones, are derived from a marine red alga *Delisea*
1896 *pulchra*. They can reduce the adhesion of microbes by inhibiting quorum sensing
1897 and other signalling systems [385-389]. A synthetic fimbrolide coated onto lotrafilcon
1898 A lenses using gas plasma polymerization and reductive amination produced no
1899 notable changes in the lens parameters but was able to reduce adhesion of *P.*
1900 *aeruginosa*, *S. aureus*, *Serratia marcescens* and *Acanthamoeba* sp. [390]. These
1901 lenses were generally well tolerated in animal models or humans although it was
1902 noted that the volunteer subjects reported a higher degree of lens-awareness for the
1903 fimbrolide-coated contact lenses [390].

1904

1905

1906 Microbial adhesion can occur on contact lens surfaces that have been coated by the
1907 tear film during wear [370]. For example, the deposition of albumin on lenses
1908 modulates bacterial adhesion [391]. Lenses that are resistant to tear film deposition,
1909 or biofouling, may therefore also show some degree of resistance to microbial
1910 contamination. A clinical study has shown that the incorporation of poly(ethylene
1911 oxide) on lotrafilcon A can reduce the biofouling of contact lenses by the tear film
1912 [392]. It may be beneficial in the future to explore other biomaterials that are resistant
1913 to biofouling as another strategy to develop antimicrobial contact lens materials.

1914

1915

1916 7 Theranostics

1917 Theranostics is a multi-disciplinary field of medicine that combines therapeutics and
1918 diagnostics. This rapidly growing area has produced new avenues of research,
1919 facilitating discoveries in disease mechanisms as well as drug and medical device
1920 development. Theranostics applies knowledge and techniques from nanotechnology,
1921 molecular and nuclear medicine, as well as pharmacogenetics, to achieve such
1922 tasks as *in vitro* diagnostics and prognostics, *in vivo* molecular imaging and therapy
1923 and targeted drug delivery [393]. Its personalised approach to medicine has enabled
1924 patient care to shift from defensive towards offensive strategies and from more
1925 traditional trial-and-error towards predictive treatments [394].

1926

1927 Potential theranostic contact lenses can be combined with currently available
1928 sensing technology and microfabrication techniques. These smart lenses would
1929 release appropriate therapeutics based on input from continuous monitoring
1930 methods, which would traditionally require invasive procedures for device placement.
1931 This emerging field has thus far produced relatively few papers, but theranostic
1932 contact lenses have been proposed for the detection and/or management of dry eye,
1933 glaucoma and diabetes.

1934

1935 7.1.1 Dry eye detection and management

1936 There is growing interest in the changes in biomarkers on the ocular surface in DED,
1937 with particular focus on tear proteases such as MMP-9 and protease inhibitors [367].
1938 Utilisation of a facile surface nanoengineering method on the surface of a contact
1939 lens could allow continuous monitoring of MMP-9 levels through a similar method as
1940 a commercially available PoC immunoassay (InflammaDry, Quidel, San Diego, CA)
1941 [367]. The inherent enzymatic activity of MMP-9 could be harnessed to enzymatically
1942 stimulate release of appropriate drugs to the ocular surface when their levels are
1943 elevated.

1944

1945 7.1.2 Glaucoma detection and management

1946 IOP contact lens-based sensors for glaucoma monitoring have been widely studied
1947 [94, 97, 105]. The Sensimed Triggerfish contact lens utilises an embedded strain
1948 gauge within a contact lens attached to a processing unit and radiofrequency

1949 transmission unit to report information to a receiver worn around the patient's neck
1950 [395] (see section 3.1.1). Given this application, it is relatively easy to envision a lens
1951 which combines this detection technology with a drug release technology, so that an
1952 increase in IOP triggers a tailored amount of a drug to be released to maintain
1953 pressure within a set of parameters. Given the mechanical nature of IOP detection
1954 with the Triggerfish, drug release could potentially also be tied to this change in
1955 physical property.

1956

1957 7.1.3 **Diabetic retinopathy detection and management**

1958 Glucose monitoring sensors for contact lenses, which measure concentrations of
1959 glucose and lactate in tear fluid, have been proposed (see section 2.1) [38, 54, 396,
1960 397] . These devices may use a number of sensing principles, including
1961 fluorescence, holographic, electrochemical sensing and colloidal crystal array [398].

1962

1963 A recent study has taken steps to expand diagnostic and sensing contact lens
1964 technology to include therapeutic elements. Electrically controlled drug delivery with
1965 a smart contact lens device has been described [399]. Flexible, ultra-thin electrical
1966 circuits and a microcontroller were embedded on a biocompatible polymer and
1967 achieved continuous glucose monitoring and drug delivery for diabetic retinopathy in
1968 rabbit models. Tear glucose levels were continuously monitored, which enabled
1969 triggered release of drugs from treatment reservoirs. The success of this device was
1970 made possible through the use of soft bioelectronics and a recently developed
1971 semiconductor implantable drug delivery device [399, 400].

1972

1973 Contact lens theranostics will likely expand in the coming decade due to recent
1974 advances in contact lens drug delivery innovations and those in the field of smart
1975 contact lens sensing. Future theranostic contact lenses will go beyond merely
1976 sensors in the contact lens itself, but include both sensing and drug delivery.
1977 However, the sensors that would provide the feedback for triggering drug delivery
1978 will likely be located outside the contact lens as it may not be feasible for them to be
1979 embedded into the same contact lens platform that delivers the drug itself.

1980 **8 Optical Enhancements**

1981 **8.1 Customised optics for aberrated or diseased eyes**

1982 Aberrations within the eye are categorised as low order and higher order, with low
1983 order aberrations being those corrected with conventional optical corrections.

1984 Corneal pathology, such as keratoconus, creates significant amounts of higher order
1985 aberrations and spectacle lenses are unable to correct the aberrations created by
1986 the ectatic cornea. A standard soft contact lens simply drapes over the distorted
1987 shape and is unable to correct the high order aberrations, although customised soft
1988 contact lenses have been developed in an attempt to correct these [401, 402]. A rigid
1989 contact lens could be used, as the tear lens between the contact lens and cornea
1990 neutralises the irregular shape, creating a uniform refracting surface [403, 404].

1991

1992 Measurement and correction of high order aberrations have become more
1993 commonplace since the development of customised refractive surgery options that
1994 attempt to optimise vision correction during the surgical process, by reducing high
1995 order aberrations through individualised ablation of the corneal tissue [405-407].
1996 Several studies have reported the aberrations that occur with the wearing of
1997 spherical, toric or multifocal contact lenses in normal eyes [404, 408, 409]. The
1998 simplest approach to attempt to reduce aberrations induced by contact lens wear is
1999 to include an aspheric surface that is designed to reduce overall aberrations based
2000 on the population average, or for the average human eye, particularly spherical
2001 aberration [410-413]. While reducing high order aberrations is believed to improve
2002 overall visual quality for the wearer, the amount of change in high order aberrations
2003 that is clinically detectable differs between patients [414]. As wavefront measures of
2004 high order aberrations are limited to monochromatic light [415] and high order
2005 aberrations may vary due to blinking, tear film changes, varying pupil size and
2006 contact lens decentration, ensuring that lenses remain highly wettable and retain a
2007 stable tear film over their front surface may well have a greater visual impact than
2008 correcting high order aberrations [416].

2009

2010 The addition of corneal topography to laser vision correction means that a laser
2011 profile can be added to the patient's unique corneal shape, with the option of
2012 reducing high order aberrations during the surgical procedure. An extension of this

2013 concept has made its way into contact lens design for highly aberrated eyes, with the
2014 front surface of the lens being manufactured to specifically reduce the measured
2015 aberrations that occur with the lens in situ [417-419]. The future for this concept will
2016 likely result in an improvement in custom-made lenses for corneal irregularities such
2017 as keratoconus [402, 420], particularly in scleral lenses or mini-scleral designs,
2018 where the lens is more stable and aberration control becomes easier to achieve
2019 [421, 422].

2020

2021 **8.2 Accommodative contact lenses for presbyopia**

2022 It is estimated that presbyopia affects 1.8 billion people globally [423] and, as the
2023 world's population ages, this figure will rise substantially. Although a number of
2024 approaches have been considered to treat the crystalline lens in presbyopia, for
2025 example, chemical softening, optical strategies remain the mainstay of management
2026 and some novel options for contact lens management have been proposed.

2027

2028 There are two fundamental problems that must be solved in designing an
2029 accommodative contact lenses. The first challenge is to be able to continually track
2030 the user's gaze or monitor the viewing distance, while the second is to actively
2031 control the focal length of the optical element [424, 425]. The optimal
2032 accommodating contact lenses should be able to transition between near and
2033 distance focus based on the patient's gaze and should be capable of producing at
2034 least +2.00 additional diopters of power for near vision [425].

2035

2036 **8.2.1 Mechanically accommodating lenses for presbyopia**

2037 Two methods of using the gaze position as a mechanical control of the optics of the
2038 lens have been proposed. In the first example, the accommodative contact lens
2039 utilises contact with the eyelids to provide additional dioptric power. In the normal
2040 state, the contact lens provides a single dioptric power for distance vision. When
2041 eyelid pressure is applied, the contact lens is squeezed and lifted from the surface of
2042 the eye and, as a result, the shape of the lens and the tear film underneath causes a
2043 change in dioptric power [426]. In the second example, the contact lens uses fluid
2044 flow within the bulk of the material to change optical power [427]. When the eye
2045 moves downwards, the lower eyelid presses against the lens, which causes liquid at

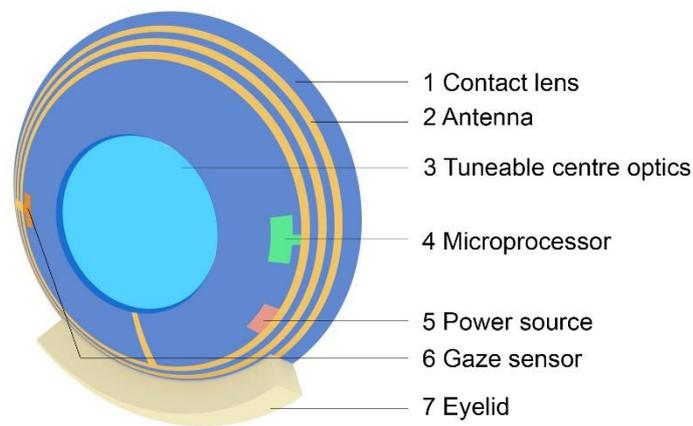
2046 the bottom of the lens to flow into the centre. This fluid movement changes the
2047 optical power of the lens from distance to near focus [427, 428].

2048

2049 **8.2.2 Electronic accommodative or ‘tuneable’ contact lenses**

2050 The most ambitious method for an automatically accommodating contact lens
2051 proposes to embed microelectronics on a contact lens to control accommodation. In
2052 this type of system, the gaze is monitored using a capacitive sensor that determines
2053 the gaze direction of the cornea based on changes in capacitance [429]. These
2054 changes are detected in real-time, which is then used to control the optical element
2055 [429]. The gaze information from both eyes can also be sent to an external device for
2056 more refined processing and control [430]. A schematic of a proposed electronic
2057 presbyopic contact lens is shown in Figure 3. Similar to other smart contact lens
2058 designs, the optical components must also be supported by a power source [431,
2059 432] and an antenna [433, 434] to function.

2060



2061

2062 Figure 3: Schematic design of an electronic presbyopic contact lens [425]. The
2063 sensor monitors (6) the gaze and sends the information to a microprocessor (4),
2064 which controls the tuneable centre optics (3). The optics can be tuned using a
2065 responsive polymer [435] or liquid crystals [424, 425, 436]. The entire system is
2066 supported by a power source (5) and an antenna (2).

2067

2068 There are several ways that the optical elements can be controlled to induce
2069 changes in optical power; although many of these suggestions are patent filings
2070 alone and their functionality for correction of presbyopia is yet to be determined in
2071 clinical studies. A number of patents and patent applications describe the use of
2072 electroactive materials or elements (also referred to as accommodation actuators)
2073 that can change shape or be used to change shape, and thus refractive power, in
2074 response to a signal [435, 437]. In addition to the electroactive elements or
2075 materials, the contact lens system incorporates a view or gaze detection mechanism,
2076 a controller/actuator (such as a chip or an integrated circuit), an embedded battery
2077 and an external power source [437-441].

2078

2079 With respect to the electroactive elements or materials, they may be localised to the
2080 optic zone or embedded in the anterior or posterior segment of the contact lens
2081 [435]. In another example, fluids in a reservoir inside the lens can be circulated from
2082 the periphery of the lens to the centre using an electro-mechanical pump on the lens,
2083 which causes a change in shape and refractive power [428].

2084

2085 Another approach proposes the use of liquid crystals, which are best known for their
2086 applications in liquid crystal displays such as television or computer screens. Liquid
2087 crystals naturally form long rods that generally point in the same direction [442]. The
2088 positioning of these rods can be reoriented by a relatively low voltage, reverting to
2089 the original alignment when the electric potential is removed [442]. The changes in
2090 orientation of these rods consequently result in changes in the material's refractive
2091 index, which can be exploited to increase or decrease optical power [424, 425, 436]
2092 and to be configured with the aid of a controller to function as a pinhole, increasing
2093 the depth of focus of light. The overall design of a liquid crystal contact lens consists
2094 of the liquid crystal component sandwiched between two layers of electrodes [146,
2095 425, 443, 444].

2096

2097 It is evident from the innovative technologies described that management of
2098 presbyopia using accommodating contact lenses is of substantial interest and that
2099 the industry may witness some significant developments in presbyopia management
2100 in the not too distant future.

2101

2102 **8.3 Myopia control**

2103 The announcement in November 2019 of the FDA approval for the use of MiSight® 1
2104 day (CooperVision, Pleasanton, CA, USA) for slowing myopia progression in children
2105 was an important milestone in myopia control, by demonstrating the feasibility of
2106 successfully slowing myopia progression and by acknowledging the need to reduce
2107 the risk of the eye becoming highly myopic [445]. In addition to MiSight® 1 day, there
2108 are other contact lenses that are now available in various markets to slow myopia
2109 that are backed by varying degrees of clinical evidence [446, 447]. The reader
2110 should also refer to the CLEAR reports on medical use of contact lenses [143],
2111 orthokeratology [448] and contact lens optics [449] for further information of myopia
2112 control by contact lenses.

2113

2114 Over the past two decades, a number of clinical studies have demonstrated that
2115 contact lenses are able to slow myopia progression in children [450]. The lens
2116 designs that have been assessed incorporate either concentric rings of plus power,
2117 peripheral optical zone(s) with add power and lens designs that incorporate non-
2118 monotonic variations in power, varying in both myopic and hyperopic directions.
2119 However, in spite of these significant advances, contact lens fittings for myopia
2120 control are limited to only about 2-5% of the total contact lens fittings, with single
2121 vision spectacles remaining the most popular myopia management modality [451,
2122 452].

2123

2124 One of the reasons for low uptake of soft contact lenses for myopia management
2125 relate to perceptions on efficacy, with soft lenses ranking behind orthokeratology and
2126 pharmaceutical options in terms of perceived efficacy by ECPs worldwide [451, 452].
2127 Despite this, the myopia control field is growing and research considering innovative
2128 and improved approaches to slow myopia is of great interest. Many of these
2129 approaches are related to innovations that appear in patent articles and not in the
2130 scientific literature and, therefore, may be in planning or pre-clinical development
2131 stages. There is interest in considering novel contact lens designs as well as
2132 optimisation of lens designs and considerations of subgroups such as astigmats.
2133 Some of the innovations around lens designs include: lens design with asymmetric
2134 radial power profile that increases from the centre to the margin of the optical zone of

2135 the contact lens [453], non co-axial lenslets [454], a lens with varying peripheral
2136 power and an opaque mask beginning at a radial distances from the centre [455] and
2137 a star shaped or elliptical optical zone to increase peripheral defocus area [456]. It is
2138 not known if any of these designs are being clinically evaluated.

2139

2140 Astigmatism is common and varies with age and ethnicity [457]. The clinical
2141 evidence for myopia control is limited to astigmatism commonly <1D and therefore it
2142 is not clear if these previously mentioned designs can be effectively used for higher
2143 amounts of astigmatism. While studies have been undertaken to investigate this
2144 concept [458], more studies are required. A centre distance toric multifocal contact
2145 lens with free form stabilisation is under consideration for myopia control in children
2146 [459]. Additionally, improvements in terms of refining lens designs (optimised
2147 defocus incorporated soft contact lenses) and multifocal orthokeratology lenses
2148 wherein the back surface design of the lens is designed to create a multifocal shape
2149 on the cornea with alternating zones of flattening and steepening appear to be in
2150 various stages of clinical testing.

2151

2152 Combination strategies are successful if they provide additive or synergistic effects
2153 compared to single strategies and, increasingly, myopia management strategies are
2154 considering combination strategies to improve efficacy. Most commonly, these
2155 approaches have involved using orthokeratology or soft contact lenses in
2156 combination with pharmaceutical approaches. Recent studies found that combining
2157 atropine and orthokeratology contact lenses was more effective in slowing axial
2158 elongation than orthokeratology alone [460-463]. The effect of combining 0.01%
2159 atropine and soft bifocal contact lenses is also under consideration [464]. However,
2160 at this stage, it is not clear if the combination strategy improves efficacy via a
2161 synergistic mechanism or if the two treatment strategies act via different pathways. It
2162 has been suggested that sequential treatment with atropine based therapy during the
2163 period of rapid progression, followed by contact lens wear during the teenage years
2164 is an option [465].

2165

2166 A further novel concept reports an electronic contact lens comprising multiple light
2167 sources coupled to optics which project multiple images anterior to the retina (in
2168 myopic defocus) to decrease progression [466].

2169

2170 **8.4 Sports enhancement**

2171 Contact lenses are commonly advocated for athletes due to their increased field of
2172 view, in sports where spectacles may be easily displaced and for sports where vision
2173 correction methods are prohibited as they may cause injury to other players.

2174

2175 Enhancement of visual performance using contact lenses has primarily centred on
2176 studies using the now discontinued Nike MaxSight amber or grey/green tinted
2177 contact lenses from Bausch + Lomb (Rochester, NY, USA) [467]. Subjectively,
2178 subjects showed a preference for the tinted lenses in comparison to clear ones in
2179 bright light conditions [468-470]. The lenses also allowed for participants to switch
2180 gaze between objects in bright and dark lighting conditions faster and visually
2181 recover more rapidly when moving from dark to bright light [469]. The recent
2182 introduction of photochromic lenses from Johnson & Johnson Vision (Jacksonville,
2183 FL, USA) may fill the gap left by the discontinuation of the MaxSight lenses, but to
2184 date no data on their use in athletes has been published. However, their value in
2185 reducing light scatter and improvements in other vision aspects have been presented
2186 [471-473]. Given the interest within the sports arena to even marginally improve any
2187 aspect of performance that provides a benefit to athletes, further development of
2188 tinted lenses for sports remains an area worthy of pursuit.

2189

2190 **8.5 Low vision enhancements**

2191 Patients with low vision may be visually assisted with the use of a 'contact lens
2192 telescope' [474]. The principles behind this system are that of a Galilean telescope,
2193 which comprises a high negative eyepiece lens and a positive objective lens placed
2194 at a set distance in front of the eyepiece lens. The separation of the two lenses will
2195 affect the magnifying power of the telescope. Applying the same theory to contact
2196 lenses, the high-powered negative eyepiece is the contact lens (for example a -
2197 20DS) and the eye is refracted at the spectacle plane. The neutralising lens will be
2198 approximately +16DS at a back vertex distance of 12mm. The +16DS lens would be
2199 placed at the spectacle plane, as an optical lens glazed into a spectacle frame and
2200 will act as the positive objective lens in this Galilean telescope set up [474, 475]. In

2201 this example, the nominal magnification is only around 20%, but this may be enough
2202 to give the patient a useful functional increase in vision [476]. This concept could be
2203 further adapted with a switchable contact lens telescope system that switches
2204 between normal and magnified vision using polarisation [477].
2205

2206 **8.6 Augmented vision**

2207 Recent advances in augmented reality technologies have provided novel
2208 approaches to digital enhancement of visual function, especially to improve the
2209 mobility and independence of patients with low vision. These advances include
2210 head-mounted devices utilising video see-through displays, in which a magnified or
2211 contrast-enhanced view of the world, captured by real-time outward facing video is
2212 projected on a micro-display in front of the eyes [478, 479].
2213

2214 Approaches to vision augmentation have included selective edge enhancement to
2215 highlight object boundaries and distance enhancements, which displays pixel
2216 brightness based on the distance of points in the visual field [480, 481]. Several
2217 studies have proposed see-through head-mounted displays with varying levels of
2218 success [482-484]. Researchers at Google were among the first to commercialise
2219 such products with Google Glass, a non-medical augmented reality device worn as
2220 spectacles. Google Glass is controlled by vocal commands similar to the functionality
2221 of a hands-free smartphone, as well as a touchpad on the side of the device. The
2222 most up to date iteration is outfitted with an 8 megapixel 80° field of view camera and
2223 a liquid crystal on silicon, field-sequential colour system, light emitting diode (LED)
2224 illuminated display. Amazon and Facebook are reported to be developing their own
2225 head-mounted augmented vision devices, in the form of consumer-friendly smart
2226 glasses [485].
2227

2228 Alongside these avenues, Mojo Vision (Saragota, CA, USA) has proposed a similar
2229 technology in the form of contact lenses. Although the product has yet to reach the
2230 market, the company's plans have been released into the public arena. While many
2231 uses of this new technology have been described, including scrolling information and
2232 text to access personal correspondence, translating languages or aiding with public
2233 speaking, this lens will first be used to help those with severely impaired vision by

2234 providing enhanced image overlays, drawing crisp lines around objects in the user's
2235 view [486]. In one prototype demonstration of the display capabilities, users reported
2236 real-time edge detection, which even highlighted the facial features of others in the
2237 room enough to detect facial expressions in low light [487].

2238

2239 The functionality and wearability of augmented vision contact lenses require the
2240 development of micro-components of the product to assist with motion sensors,
2241 image sensors, wireless power systems and radios, and a high-resolution
2242 microdisplay [487]. The proposed Mojo hexagonal display, which will lie directly in
2243 front of the pupil in the contact lens, is measured at 0.41 mm and contains
2244 approximately 100,000 LEDs in the array. Resting directly on the cornea, the contact
2245 lens and centrally positioned display will be out of the focal plane of the eye and
2246 therefore the opaque micro hexagon will not be imaged on the retina, making it
2247 invisible to the viewer. The micro optic on the display of future augmented vision
2248 contact lenses will project light on the retina. As the eye moves, so will the contact
2249 lens and display, maintaining the visual augmentation across the fovea and near
2250 periphery [488]. In particular, it is the focus of light onto the fovea which will likely
2251 limit visual field requirements, allowing the display to require less light and power to
2252 transmit images [485].

2253

2254 Potential limitations to augmented vision contact lenses include the use of
2255 monochrome displays in the early devices; the highest resolution achieved by
2256 researchers used a green LED array on a complementary metal-oxide-
2257 semiconductor backplane. Additionally, augmented vision contact lenses are likely
2258 not as usable in bright outdoor light conditions, since the contrast is dependent on
2259 the background in which the augmentation is displayed. As ambient light increases,
2260 so does the brightness needed from the display [488].

2261

2262 As medical devices, future augmented vision contact lenses will require approval
2263 from the FDA, and Mojo lenses have been allocated 'breakthrough device' status
2264 [487]. An added zoom feature has also been proposed by the company as an aid for
2265 those with low vision [487].

2266

2267 **9 Contact Lens Packaging**

2268 Microbial keratitis is the most serious complication of contact lens wear, yet its
2269 incidence and associated risks have not changed over decades [372, 489, 490].
2270 Many elements of poor compliance have been linked to microbial keratitis, including
2271 hand hygiene [490-492], and storage case hygiene and replacement [372, 491, 493-
2272 495]. For these reasons, the contact lens storage case and primary blister-pack
2273 packaging, often overlooked, are important elements of contact lens wearing
2274 success.

2275

2276 Soft contact lenses are packaged as sterile medical devices, but once opened and
2277 handled become contaminated and a microbial load can be easily transferred from
2278 the fingers to the lens and into the eye [496]. Thus, efforts have been made to
2279 minimise the amount of handling (and therefore contamination of the contact lens
2280 during the application process) by design of the case and/or application devices.

2281

2282 Almost two decades ago, two patents described methods to insert the lens directly
2283 from the packaging solution without touching the finger; in one case while also
2284 controlling the eyelid position such that lid contamination of the lens with microbes
2285 did not occur during the insertion process. [497, 498]. In a more recent patent, the
2286 inventors describe a disposable lens package that contains a film that adheres to the
2287 surface of the finger which is then used to pick up the contact lens for placement on
2288 the eye [499].

2289

2290 One approach to minimise contamination has been commercialised by Menicon
2291 Company Limited (Nagoya, Japan) in their “flat pack” technology [500]. In this
2292 package, which is approximately 1-mm thick, the lens is compressed in a small
2293 amount of solution (~0.2ml) between two layers of foil, that when separated, allows
2294 the lens to “pop up” into a hemispherical shape, with the outer lens surface
2295 presenting. The lens can easily be manipulated onto a clean finger and applied to
2296 the eye with high confidence that the inner surface that comes into contact with the
2297 cornea has not been contaminated. Simulated tests of bacterial adherence using 3-
2298 5µm PMMA beads or bacterial adherence of *S. aureus* to lenses removed from the
2299 flat pack compared to lenses removed from more conventional blister packages

2300 found contamination was reduced on the flat pack lenses [501]. This has particular
2301 relevance for single use lenses, as contaminated fingers are likely to be the main
2302 route of transferring bacteria to the eye using this wearing modality.

2303

2304 **10 Storage Cases**

2305 Contact lens storage cases have been implicated in microbial keratitis involving
2306 bacteria, fungi and *Acanthamoeba* [372, 493, 494, 502-505]. A population
2307 attributable risk model of microbial keratitis predicts that disease load in daily wear
2308 reusable lenses could be reduced by almost two thirds by merely attending to
2309 storage case hygiene and storage case replacement [494]. Thus, efforts to minimise
2310 the negative impact of the contact lens case should remain a priority.

2311

2312 **10.1 Increasing case replacement frequency**

2313 A new storage case can become contaminated by single isolated bacterial colonies
2314 after as few as 7 days of use, with microcolonies seen at 14 days and mature
2315 biofilms and heavy contamination by 30 days [506]. Upwards of 80% of cases can be
2316 contaminated after two weeks of use [507]. Methods to remind wearers to replace
2317 their cases have been attempted by building reminder systems into the case itself
2318 [508-510], and while some have been marketed, uptake has been minimal. There
2319 are also patents in the area of controlled obsolescence [511], but these have not
2320 been commercialised. However, until daily disposability becomes the only option,
2321 methods to encourage case replacement should be pursued.

2322

2323 **10.2 Reducing case contamination levels**

2324 Biofilms within cases have been linked to contact lens-related corneal disease [512].
2325 One strategy to control microbial adhesion and biofilm formation is to use silver in
2326 the lens case. The first silver-impregnated contact lens case (called Microblock or
2327 Proguard, CIBA Vision Inc., Atlanta, GA, USA) was approved by the FDA in 2005.
2328 Ionic silver is mixed into the plastic during the moulding step, ensuring an even
2329 distribution of silver throughout [513]. When used in conjunction with a multipurpose
2330 disinfecting solution, silver ions slowly leached from the Microblock case material to
2331 prevent bacterial growth. A comparison of the Microblock silver-containing case to

2332 non-silver cases in an *in vitro* study showed that the number of recovered colonies
2333 from the silver-impregnated case inoculated with Gram-positive and Gram-negative
2334 bacterial strains was significantly lower than that recovered from conventional cases
2335 [513]. Another *in vitro* study compared the efficacy of Microblock silver cases to i-
2336 clean (Sauflon Pharmaceuticals Ltd., London, UK) and Nano-case (Marietta
2337 Vision) silver lenses, and to control non-silver cases for *P. aeruginosa*, *S. aureus*, *S.*
2338 *marcescens*, *S. maltophilia*, *Delftia acidovorans*, *C. albicans* and *F. solanii* [514].
2339 Significant antimicrobial activity for most bacteria was found for the Microblock case
2340 but only after incubation with the bacteria for 24 hours; there was usually no
2341 significant activity if incubated for 6 or 10 hours. The i-clean case only had significant
2342 antimicrobial activity for *S. aureus* usually after 24 hours incubation. No silver
2343 containing lens case was active against *F. solanii* and Microblock was the only case
2344 active against *C. albicans* but even that showed a low but significant level of activity
2345 [514]. Another study using a barrel-shaped silver case (Sauflon) was able to show
2346 activity after only 6 hours incubation using a variety of Gram-positive and Gram-
2347 negative bacteria [515]. Further investigation of silver lens cases showed that
2348 preconditioning the lens case with multipurpose disinfecting solution increased the
2349 antimicrobial activity for the Microblock case but not i-clean [516]. Two studies have
2350 shown that incorporating a wipe step in lens case hygiene improves the removal of
2351 bacteria from silver lens cases [516, 517]

2352

2353 However, clinical studies examining contamination with MicroBlock and conventional
2354 cases found that more than 70% of the storage cases used for a month were
2355 contaminated, whether silver-containing or not [518]. Although the silver-
2356 impregnated cases were colonised by reduced levels of Gram-negative bacteria, this
2357 did not result in a significant reduction in adverse events over the course of the
2358 study. Another study using a barrel-shaped silver lens case (Sauflon) found that
2359 when this was used in conjunction with SiHy lenses there was a significant reduction
2360 in the numbers of microbes (mostly bacteria) from silver cases compared to non-
2361 silver barrel-shaped cases, but if hydrogel lenses were used there was an increase
2362 in the number of microbes from silver barrel-shaped cases [519]. Thus, while *in vitro*
2363 data has generally shown reduced contamination, the reduction may take greater
2364 than 10 hours with some cases and clinical trials have struggled to show significant
2365 clinical benefits when silver cases are used.

2366

2367 Selenium has also been studied as a potential additive to contact lens cases.

2368 Organoselenium completely inhibited biofilm formation by several organisms and the

2369 inhibitory properties were retained against *S. aureus* even after 8 weeks soaking in

2370 phosphate buffered saline [520]. Organoselenium kills bacteria by the catalytic

2371 generation of superoxide radicals in the solution and does not have to elute from the

2372 case (like silver), leaving the concentration constant over the life of the case.

2373

2374 Passive surface modifications that hinder microbial adhesion may also help reduce

2375 the risk of microbial keratitis. Surface modified silica nanoparticles, chemically

2376 grafted with UV crosslinkable acrylates and PEG groups were coated onto

2377 polypropylene cases to form an anti-fouling coating [521, 522]. The result was an

2378 approximate 10-fold reduction in the adhesive forces of 9 bacterial strains, including

2379 *Pseudomonas, staphylococci* and *Serratia*.

2380

2381 **10.3 Sensing of contact lens and case contamination**

2382 Bacterial detection is not only an issue for the contact lens field, with areas such as

2383 dental hygiene and wound care also concerned with detecting and characterising

2384 microbial load. In these fields, technology is currently under development to detect

2385 bacterial contamination. The development of a peptide-graphene nanosensor to

2386 allow 'on tooth' monitoring of bacterial detection in saliva has been described [523].

2387 These compact sensors are around 50 μm thick and can be externally powered,

2388 highlighting the potential for integration within a contact lens. Such technology would

2389 allow the contact lens to be monitored for microbial contamination, prompting lens

2390 removal and disinfection/disposal, if a high bacterial load was detected.

2391

2392 Contact lens case contamination is commonplace [507, 518, 524]. To address this

2393 issue, a small real-time sensing device embedded within a contact lens case which

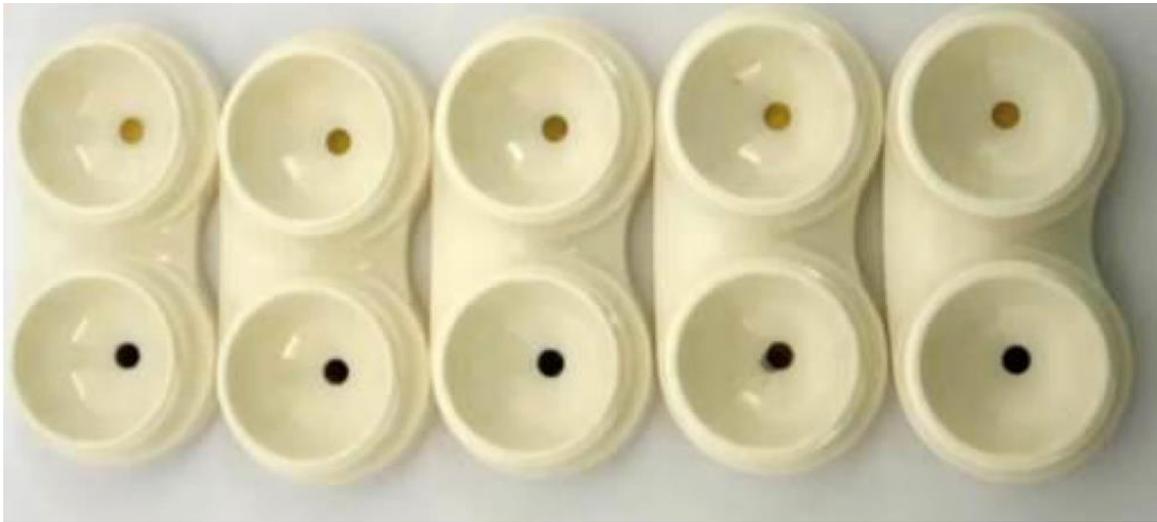
2394 undergoes a colour change to signal the presence of abnormally high levels of

2395 bacteria has been described (Figure 4) [525]. The sensor was embedded into a

2396 contact lens case and contained tetrazolium dye, which changed colour from yellow

2397 to blue when the bacterial level reached over a million counts in 1ml of solution. This

2398 type of technology readily allows the contact lens user to see microbial case
2399 contamination which would otherwise not be apparent, prompting case replacement.
2400



2401
2402 Figure 4. Microbiosensor in a contact lens case with the bottom blue colour
2403 indicating microbial contamination [525].
2404

2405 The presence of a biofilm within a contact lens case has also been shown to
2406 increase the risk of both microbial keratitis and infiltrative keratitis [496]. As biofilms
2407 are typically not visible to the naked eye, a method to identify the presence of the
2408 biofilm is needed. To address this issue, a colourimetric biosensor has been
2409 developed to detect biofilms on the surface of a contact lens case [526, 527]. Gold
2410 nanoparticles are immobilised on the case surface to form the biosensor, where
2411 biofilm formation results in an increase in refractive index and an associated visible
2412 colour change from blue to purple, which is visible to the user, prompting lens case
2413 disposal.

2414

2415 Given the well-known links between case contamination and microbial keratitis,
2416 methods to instruct the wearer to replace a contaminated case or lenses prior to
2417 clinical complications occurring would seem worthy technologies to pursue.

2418

2419 **11 Conclusion**

2420 This review demonstrates the incredible diversity of new technologies under
2421 development that will shape the future for contact lenses. The rapid growth in novel

2422 biomaterials and, in particular, the development of powered contact lenses through
2423 advancements in nanotechnology will enable the commercialisation of lenses that
2424 can both detect and treat ocular and, in some cases, systemic disease. Novel optical
2425 designs will help manage common ocular conditions such as myopia and
2426 presbyopia, in addition to providing enhanced vision for patients with low vision and
2427 corneal conditions such as keratoconus. Improvements in biosensing and
2428 antibacterial surfaces will produce safer contact lens cases and materials, reducing
2429 the numbers of patients who develop sight threatening microbial keratitis and
2430 infiltrative responses.

2431

2432 Contact lenses have been around for over 100 years and their future remains bright,
2433 with many exciting developments under consideration.

2434

2435 **12 Acknowledgements**

2436 The authors would like to acknowledge the assistance of Carol Lakkis and Mark
2437 Willcox in supplying background materials for some sections of this paper.

2438

2439 **List of Figures**

- 2440 1. Contact lens sensor (SENSIMED Triggerfish) on the eye.
- 2441 2. Schematic of an oil in water microemulsion with a dissolved hydrophobic drug
- 2442 3. Schematic design of an electronic presbyopic contact lens
- 2443 4. Microbiosensor in a contact lens case with the bottom blue colour indicating
2444 microbial presence

2445

2446 **List of Tables**

- 2447 1. Systemic disease biomarkers found within the tear film
- 2448 2. Examples of glucose biosensors developed for contact lenses
- 2449 3. Examples of nanoparticle technologies for contact lens drug delivery
- 2450 4. Examples of the development of microemulsions for contact lens drug delivery
- 2451 5. Summary of photosensitive systems for drug delivery

2452

2453

2454 **13 References**

- 2455 [1] Hagan S, Martin E, Enriquez-de-Salamanca A. Tear fluid biomarkers in ocular
 2456 and systemic disease: Potential use for predictive, preventive and
 2457 personalised medicine. EPMA J 2016;7:15. [https://doi.org/10.1186/s13167-](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13167-016-0065-3)
 2458 [016-0065-3](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13167-016-0065-3).
- 2459 [2] Kallo G, Emri M, Varga Z, Ujhelyi B, Tozser J, Csutak A, et al. Changes in the
 2460 chemical barrier composition of tears in Alzheimer's disease reveal potential
 2461 tear diagnostic biomarkers. PLoS One 2016;11(6):e0158000.
 2462 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0158000>.
- 2463 [3] Evans V, Vockler C, Friedlander M, Walsh B, Willcox MD. Lacryglobin in
 2464 human tears, a potential marker for cancer. Clin Exp Ophthalmol
 2465 2001;29(3):161-3. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1442-9071.2001.00408.x>.
- 2466 [4] de Freitas Campos C, Cole N, Van Dyk D, Walsh BJ, Diakos P, Almeida D, et
 2467 al. Proteomic analysis of dog tears for potential cancer markers. Res Vet Sci
 2468 2008;85(2):349-52. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rvsc.2007.11.006>.
- 2469 [5] You J, Willcox MD, Madigan MC, Wasinger V, Schiller B, Walsh BJ, et al.
 2470 Tear fluid protein biomarkers. Adv Clin Chem 2013;62:151-96.
 2471 <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-800096-0.00004-4>.
- 2472 [6] Mrugacz M, Kaczmarski M, Bakunowicz-Lazarczyk A, Zelazowska B,
 2473 Wysocka J, Minarowska A. IL-8 and IFN-gamma in tear fluid of patients with
 2474 cystic fibrosis. J Interferon Cytokine Res 2006;26(2):71-5.
 2475 <https://doi.org/10.1089/jir.2006.26.71>.
- 2476 [7] Mrugacz M, Zelazowska B, Bakunowicz-Lazarczyk A, Kaczmarski M,
 2477 Wysocka J. Elevated tear fluid levels of MIP-1alpha in patients with cystic
 2478 fibrosis. J Interferon Cytokine Res 2007;27(6):491-5.
 2479 <https://doi.org/10.1089/jir.2007.0149>.
- 2480 [8] Mrugacz M. CCL4/MIP-1beta levels in tear fluid and serum of patients with
 2481 cystic fibrosis. J Interferon Cytokine Res 2010;30(7):509-12.
 2482 <https://doi.org/10.1089/jir.2009.0102>.
- 2483 [9] Aihara M, Kubota N, Kadowaki T. Study of the correlation between tear
 2484 glucose concentrations and blood glucose concentrations. Diabetes
 2485 2018;67(Supplement 1):944-P. <https://doi.org/10.2337/db18-944-P>.
- 2486 [10] Zhao Z, Liu J, Shi B, He S, Yao X, Willcox MD. Advanced glycation end
 2487 product (age) modified proteins in tears of diabetic patients. Mol Vis
 2488 2010;16:1576-84, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20806041>.
- 2489 [11] Liu J, Shi B, He S, Yao X, Willcox MD, Zhao Z. Changes to tear cytokines of
 2490 type 2 diabetic patients with or without retinopathy. Mol Vis 2010;16:2931-8,
 2491 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21203348>.
- 2492 [12] Coyle PK, Sibony P, Johnson C. Oligoclonal IgG in tears. Neurology
 2493 1987;37(5):853-6. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.37.5.853>.
- 2494 [13] Devos D, Forzy G, de Seze J, Cailleux S, Louchart P, Gallois P, et al. Silver
 2495 stained isoelectrophoresis of tears and cerebrospinal fluid in multiple
 2496 sclerosis. J Neurol 2001;248(8):672-5. <https://doi.org/10.1007/pl00007833>.
- 2497 [14] Salvisberg C, Tajouri N, Hainard A, Burkhard PR, Lalive PH, Turck N.
 2498 Exploring the human tear fluid: Discovery of new biomarkers in multiple
 2499 sclerosis. Proteomics Clin Appl 2014;8(3-4):185-94.
 2500 <https://doi.org/10.1002/prca.201300053>.

- 2501 [15] Comoglu SS, Guven H, Acar M, Ozturk G, Kocer B. Tear levels of tumor
2502 necrosis factor-alpha in patients with Parkinson's disease. *Neurosci Lett*
2503 2013;553:63-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neulet.2013.08.019>.
- 2504 [16] Hamm-Alvarez SF, Janga SR, Edman MC, Feigenbaum D, Freire D, Mack
2505 WJ, et al. Levels of oligomeric alpha-synuclein in reflex tears distinguish
2506 Parkinson's disease patients from healthy controls. *Biomark Med*
2507 2019;13(17):1447-57. <https://doi.org/10.2217/bmm-2019-0315>.
- 2508 [17] Huang D, Luo Q, Yang H, Mao Y. Changes of lacrimal gland and tear
2509 inflammatory cytokines in thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. *Invest*
2510 *Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2014;55(8):4935-43. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.13-13704>.
- 2511 [18] Cai K, Wei R. Interleukin-7 expression in tears and orbital tissues of patients
2512 with graves' ophthalmopathy. *Endocrine* 2013;44(1):140-4.
2513 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-012-9840-7>.
- 2514 [19] Tseng RC, Chen CC, Hsu SM, Chuang HS. Contact-lens biosensors. *Sensors*
2515 (Basel) 2018;18(8):2651. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s18082651>.
- 2516 [20] Kim YS. Functionalized eyewear device for detecting biomarker in tears.
2517 *Google Patents*. US10830776B2. USA: University of Central Florida Research
2518 Foundation Inc; 2019.
- 2519 [21] Pugh RB, Toner A, Humphreys SR, Otts DB, Neeley WC. Blink detection
2520 system for electronic ophthalmic lens. *Google Patents*. US9498124B2. USA:
2521 Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc; 2014.
- 2522 [22] Chen R, Kalinli O. Interface using eye tracking contact lenses. US9244285B2.
2523 USA: Sony Interactive Entertainment Inc; 2014.
- 2524 [23] Shtukater A. Smart contact lens. *Google Patents*. US10845620B2. USA;
2525 2015.
- 2526 [24] Pugh RB. Ophthalmic lens with retinal vascularization monitoring system.
2527 *Google Patents*. US10159461B2. USA: Johnson & Johnson Vision Inc.; 2018.
- 2528 [25] Badugu R, Jeng BH, Reece EA, Lakowicz JR. Contact lens to measure
2529 individual ion concentrations in tears and applications to dry eye disease. *Anal*
2530 *Biochem* 2018;542:84-94. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ab.2017.11.014>.
- 2531 [26] Yetisen AK, Jiang N, Castaneda Gonzalez CM, Erenoglu ZI, Dong J, Dong X,
2532 et al. Scleral lens sensor for ocular electrolyte analysis. *Adv Mater*
2533 2020;32(6):e1906762. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201906762>.
- 2534 [27] Saeedi P, Petersohn I, Salpea P, Malanda B, Karuranga S, Unwin N, et al.
2535 Global and regional diabetes prevalence estimates for 2019 and projections
2536 for 2030 and 2045: Results from the international diabetes federation diabetes
2537 atlas, 9(th) edition. *Diabetes research and clinical practice* 2019;157:107843.
2538 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2019.107843>.
- 2539 [28] Heinemann L. Finger pricking and pain: A never ending story. *Journal of*
2540 *diabetes science and technology* 2008;2(5):919-21.
2541 <https://doi.org/10.1177/193229680800200526>.
- 2542 [29] Liao Y-T, Yao H, Lingley A, Parviz B, Otis BP. A 3- μ m cmos glucose sensor
2543 for wireless contact-lens tear glucose monitoring. *Ieee J Solid-St Circ*
2544 2012;47(1):335-44. <https://doi.org/10.1109/jssc.2011.2170633>.
- 2545 [30] Otis B, Liao Y, Amirparviz B, Yao H. Wireless powered contact lens with
2546 biosensor. *Google Patents*. US8608310B2. USA: University of Washington
2547 Center for Commercialization; 2012.
- 2548

- 2549 [31] Elsherif M, Hassan MU, Yetisen AK, Butt H. Wearable contact lens
2550 biosensors for continuous glucose monitoring using smartphones. *ACS nano*
2551 2018;12(6):5452-62. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b00829>.
- 2552 [32] Cummins BM, Garza JT, Cote GL. Optimization of a Concanavalin A-based
2553 glucose sensor using fluorescence anisotropy. *Anal Chem* 2013;85(11):5397-
2554 404. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ac303689j>.
- 2555 [33] Lamrani M. Glucose sensing contact lens. *Google Patents*. US10478104B2.
2556 USA: Menicon Co Ltd; 2019.
- 2557 [34] Senior M. Novartis signs up for Google smart lens. *Nature biotechnology*
2558 2014;32(9):856. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt0914-856>.
- 2559 [35] Park S, Boo H, Chung TD. Electrochemical non-enzymatic glucose sensors.
2560 *Analytica chimica acta* 2006;556(1):46-57.
2561 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2005.05.080>.
- 2562 [36] Liu M, Liu R, Chen W. Graphene wrapped Cu₂O nanocubes: Non-enzymatic
2563 electrochemical sensors for the detection of glucose and hydrogen peroxide
2564 with enhanced stability. *Biosensors & bioelectronics* 2013;45:206-12.
2565 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2013.02.010>.
- 2566 [37] Feng D, Wang F, Chen Z. Electrochemical glucose sensor based on one-step
2567 construction of gold nanoparticle–chitosan composite film. *Sensor Actuat B-*
2568 *Chem* 2009;138(2):539-44. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.snb.2009.02.048>.
- 2569 [38] Park J, Kim J, Kim SY, Cheong WH, Jang J, Park YG, et al. Soft, smart
2570 contact lenses with integrations of wireless circuits, glucose sensors, and
2571 displays. *Science advances* 2018;4(1):eaap9841.
2572 <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aap9841>.
- 2573 [39] Shende P, Sahu P, Gaud R. A technology roadmap of smart biosensors from
2574 conventional glucose monitoring systems. *Therapeutic delivery*
2575 2017;8(6):411-23. <https://doi.org/10.4155/tde-2017-0012>.
- 2576 [40] Yang Y, Rim YS, Yang j. High performance chemical and bio sensors using
2577 metal oxide semiconductors. *US 20180059051 A1*. 2019.
- 2578 [41] Sei KH, Young CS, Beom HM, Keon JL, Dohee K, K SJ. Smart contact lenses
2579 and smart glasses. *Google Patents*. US10399291B2. USA: Phi Biomed Co
2580 Ltd; 2016.
- 2581 [42] Miyashita M, Ito N, Ikeda S, Murayama T, Oguma K, Kimura J. Development
2582 of urine glucose meter based on micro-planer amperometric biosensor and its
2583 clinical application for self-monitoring of urine glucose. *Biosensors &*
2584 *bioelectronics* 2009;24(5):1336-40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2008.07.072>.
- 2585 [43] Koudelka M, Gernet S, De Rooij NF. Planar amperometric enzyme-based
2586 glucose microelectrode. *Sensor Actuator* 1989;18(2):157-65.
2587 [https://doi.org/10.1016/0250-6874\(89\)87015-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0250-6874(89)87015-5).
- 2588 [44] Clark LC, Jr., Lyons C. Electrode systems for continuous monitoring in
2589 cardiovascular surgery. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*
2590 1962;102(1):29-45. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1962.tb13623.x>.
- 2591 [45] Kajisa T, Sakata T. Glucose-responsive hydrogel electrode for biocompatible
2592 glucose transistor. *Science and technology of advanced materials*
2593 2017;18(1):26-33. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14686996.2016.1257344>.
- 2594 [46] Yao H, Liao Y, Lingley AR, Afanasiev A, Lähdesmäki I, Otis BP, et al. A
2595 contact lens with integrated telecommunication circuit and sensors for
2596 wireless and continuous tear glucose monitoring. *Journal of Micromechanics*
2597 *and Microengineering* 2012;22(7):075007. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0960-1317/22/7/075007>.
- 2598

- 2599 [47] Alexeev VL, Das S, Finegold DN, Asher SA. Photonic crystal glucose-sensing
2600 material for noninvasive monitoring of glucose in tear fluid. *Clin Chem*
2601 2004;50(12):2353-60. <https://doi.org/10.1373/clinchem.2004.039701>.
- 2602 [48] Sun X, Zhai W, Fossey JS, James TD. Boronic acids for fluorescence imaging
2603 of carbohydrates. *Chemical communications* 2016;52(17):3456-69.
2604 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c5cc08633g>.
- 2605 [49] March W, Lazzaro D, Rastogi S. Fluorescent measurement in the non-
2606 invasive contact lens glucose sensor. *Diabetes technology & therapeutics*
2607 2006;8(3):312-7. <https://doi.org/10.1089/dia.2006.8.312>.
- 2608 [50] Aslan K, Lakowicz JR, Geddes CD. Tunable plasmonic glucose sensing
2609 based on the dissociation of con a-aggregated dextran-coated gold colloids.
2610 *Analytica chimica acta* 2004;517(1-2):139-44.
2611 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2004.04.060>.
- 2612 [51] Villena Gonzales W, Mobashsher AT, Abbosh A. The progress of glucose
2613 monitoring-a review of invasive to minimally and non-invasive techniques,
2614 devices and sensors. *Sensors (Basel)* 2019;19(4):800.
2615 <https://doi.org/10.3390/s19040800>.
- 2616 [52] Zhu H, Li L, Zhou W, Shao Z, Chen X. Advances in non-enzymatic glucose
2617 sensors based on metal oxides. *Journal of materials chemistry B*
2618 2016;4(46):7333-49. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c6tb02037b>.
- 2619 [53] Guo S, Wu K, Li C, Wang H, Sun Z, Xi D, et al. Integrated contact lens sensor
2620 system based on multifunctional ultrathin mos2 transistors. *Matter* 2020.
2621 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matt.2020.12.002>.
- 2622 [54] Zhang J, Hodge W, Hutnick C, Wang X. Noninvasive diagnostic devices for
2623 diabetes through measuring tear glucose. *Journal of diabetes science and*
2624 *technology* 2011;5(1):166-72. <https://doi.org/10.1177/193229681100500123>.
- 2625 [55] Badugu R, Lakowicz JR, Geddes CD. A glucose-sensing contact lens: From
2626 bench top to patient. *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 2005;16(1):100-7.
2627 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copbio.2004.12.007>.
- 2628 [56] Vaddiraju S, Burgess DJ, Tomazos I, Jain FC, Papadimitrakopoulos F.
2629 Technologies for continuous glucose monitoring: Current problems and future
2630 promises. *Journal of diabetes science and technology* 2010;4(6):1540-62.
2631 <https://doi.org/10.1177/193229681000400632>.
- 2632 [57] McQueen RB, Ellis SL, Campbell JD, Nair KV, Sullivan PW. Cost-
2633 effectiveness of continuous glucose monitoring and intensive insulin therapy
2634 for type 1 diabetes. *Cost Eff Resour Alloc* 2011;9:13.
2635 <https://doi.org/10.1186/1478-7547-9-13>.
- 2636 [58] Diabetes C, Complications Trial Research G, Nathan DM, Genuth S, Lachin J,
2637 Cleary P, et al. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the
2638 development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent
2639 diabetes mellitus. *The New England journal of medicine* 1993;329(14):977-86.
2640 <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199309303291401>.
- 2641 [59] Comstock J. Alphabet's verily shelves glucose-sensing contact lens project
2642 with novartis; 2018. Available from:
2643 [https://www.mobihealthnews.com/content/alphabets-verily-shelves-glucose-](https://www.mobihealthnews.com/content/alphabets-verily-shelves-glucose-sensing-contact-lens-project-novartis)
2644 [sensing-contact-lens-project-novartis](https://www.mobihealthnews.com/content/alphabets-verily-shelves-glucose-sensing-contact-lens-project-novartis). [Accessed 26 July 2020 2019].
- 2645 [60] March WF, Mowery-McKee MF. Ocular analyte sensor. *Google Patents*.
2646 US6980842B2. USA: Eyesense AG; 2002.

- 2647 [61] Geddes CD, Badugu R, Lakowicz JR. Quaternary nitrogen heterocyclic
2648 compounds for detecting aqueous monosaccharides in physiological fluids.
2649 *Google Patents*. US8569502B2. USA: Geddes Chris Dr; 2012.
- 2650 [62] Morris CA, Carney FP, Lane JD. Kits for assays of rapid screening of
2651 diabetes. *Google Patents*. US7429462B2. USA: Novartis AG; 2007.
- 2652 [63] Zhang J, Hodge WG. Contact lens integrated with a biosensor for the
2653 detection of glucose and other components in tears. *Google Patents*.
2654 US8385998B2. USA; 2009.
- 2655 [64] Ibey BL, Yadavalli VK, Rounds RM, Beier HT, Cote GL, Pishko MV. Method
2656 for glucose monitoring using fluorescence quenching. *Google Patents*.
2657 US8088595B2. USA: Texas A&M University System Penn State Research
2658 Foundation; 2010.
- 2659 [65] Besling WFA. Flexible eye insert and glucose measuring system. *Google*
2660 *Patents*. US9737245B2. USA: NXP BV; 2012.
- 2661 [66] Yildirim CA. A contact lens design sensing tear glucose level. *Google Patents*.
2662 WO2017116350A1. 2017.
- 2663 [67] Liu Z. Contact lenses having two-electrode electrochemical sensors. *Google*
2664 *Patents*. US20140194713A1. USA: Verily Life Sciences LLC; 2014.
- 2665 [68] Gandhi H, Gao H, Baig M, Chen R. Functional contact lens and related
2666 systems and methods. *Google Patents*. US20170042480A1. USA: Medella
2667 Health Inc; 2015.
- 2668 [69] Zhou L, Beuerman RW. The power of tears: How tear proteomics research
2669 could revolutionize the clinic. *Expert Rev Proteomics* 2017;14(3):189-91.
2670 <https://doi.org/10.1080/14789450.2017.1285703>.
- 2671 [70] Zhou L, Zhao SZ, Koh SK, Chen L, Vaz C, Tanavde V, et al. In-depth analysis
2672 of the human tear proteome. *J Proteomics* 2012;75(13):3877-85.
2673 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2012.04.053>.
- 2674 [71] Molloy MP, Bolis S, Herbert BR, Ou K, Tyler MI, van Dyk DD, et al.
2675 Establishment of the human reflex tear two-dimensional polyacrylamide gel
2676 electrophoresis reference map: New proteins of potential diagnostic value.
2677 *Electrophoresis* 1997;18(15):2811-5.
2678 <https://doi.org/10.1002/elps.1150181516>.
- 2679 [72] Goedegebuure PS, Watson MA, Viehl CT, Fleming TP. Mammaglobin-based
2680 strategies for treatment of breast cancer. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets*
2681 2004;4(6):531-42. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1568009043332862>.
- 2682 [73] Bohm D, Keller K, Pieter J, Boehm N, Wolters D, Siggelkow W, et al.
2683 Comparison of tear protein levels in breast cancer patients and healthy
2684 controls using a de novo proteomic approach. *Oncol Rep* 2012;28(2):429-38.
2685 <https://doi.org/10.3892/or.2012.1849>.
- 2686 [74] Lebrecht A, Boehm D, Schmidt M, Koelbl H, Grus FH. Surface-enhanced
2687 laser desorption/ionisation time-of-flight mass spectrometry to detect breast
2688 cancer markers in tears and serum. *Cancer Genomics Proteomics*
2689 2009;6(2):75-83, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19451091>.
- 2690 [75] Lebrecht A, Boehm D, Schmidt M, Koelbl H, Schwirz RL, Grus FH. Diagnosis
2691 of breast cancer by tear proteomic pattern. *Cancer Genomics Proteomics*
2692 2009;6(3):177-82, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19487546>.
- 2693 [76] Herman G. Glucose-monitoring contact lens would feature transparent
2694 sensor. Oregon State University; 2016.

- 2695 [77] Sit AJ. Continuous monitoring of intraocular pressure: Rationale and progress
2696 toward a clinical device. *J Glaucoma* 2009;18(4):272-9.
2697 <https://doi.org/10.1097/IJG.0b013e3181862490>.
- 2698 [78] Matlach J, Bender S, Konig J, Binder H, Pfeiffer N, Hoffmann EM.
2699 Investigation of intraocular pressure fluctuation as a risk factor of glaucoma
2700 progression. *Clin Ophthalmol* 2019;13:9-16.
2701 <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S186526>.
- 2702 [79] Asrani S, Zeimer R, Wilensky J, Gieser D, Vitale S, Lindenmuth K. Large
2703 diurnal fluctuations in intraocular pressure are an independent risk factor in
2704 patients with glaucoma. *J Glaucoma* 2000;9(2):134-42.
2705 <https://doi.org/10.1097/00061198-200004000-00002>.
- 2706 [80] Gillmann K, Bravetti GE, Niegowski LJ, Mansouri K. Using sensors to
2707 estimate intraocular pressure: A review of intraocular pressure telemetry in
2708 clinical practice. *Expert Review of Ophthalmology* 2019;14(6):263-76.
2709 <https://doi.org/10.1080/17469899.2019.1681264>.
- 2710 [81] Leonardi M, Leuenberger P, Bertrand D, Bertsch A, Renaud P. First steps
2711 toward noninvasive intraocular pressure monitoring with a sensing contact
2712 lens. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2004;45(9):3113-7.
2713 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.04-0015>.
- 2714 [82] Mansouri K, Medeiros FA, Tafreshi A, Weinreb RN. Continuous 24-hour
2715 monitoring of intraocular pressure patterns with a contact lens sensor: Safety,
2716 tolerability, and reproducibility in patients with glaucoma. *Arch Ophthalmol*
2717 2012;130(12):1534-9. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archophthalmol.2012.2280>.
- 2718 [83] Leonardi M, Pitchon EM, Bertsch A, Renaud P, Mermoud A. Wireless contact
2719 lens sensor for intraocular pressure monitoring: Assessment on enucleated
2720 pig eyes. *Acta Ophthalmol* 2009;87(4):433-7. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-3768.2008.01404.x>.
- 2721 [84] De Smedt S, Mermoud A, Schnyder C. 24-hour intraocular pressure
2722 fluctuation monitoring using an ocular telemetry sensor: Tolerability and
2723 functionality in healthy subjects. *J Glaucoma* 2012;21(8):539-44.
2724 <https://doi.org/10.1097/IJG.0b013e31821dac43>.
- 2725 [85] Lorenz K, Korb C, Herzog N, Vetter JM, Elflein H, Keilani MM, et al.
2726 Tolerability of 24-hour intraocular pressure monitoring of a pressure-sensitive
2727 contact lens. *J Glaucoma* 2013;22(4):311-6.
2728 <https://doi.org/10.1097/IJG.0b013e318241b874>.
- 2729 [86] Hollo G, Kothy P, Vargha P. Evaluation of continuous 24-hour intraocular
2730 pressure monitoring for assessment of prostaglandin-induced pressure
2731 reduction in glaucoma. *J Glaucoma* 2014;23(1):e6-12.
2732 <https://doi.org/10.1097/IJG.0b013e31829e5635>.
- 2733 [87] Marando CM, Mansouri K, Kahook MY, Seibold LK. Tolerability and
2734 functionality of a wireless 24-hour ocular telemetry sensor in african american
2735 glaucoma patients. *J Glaucoma* 2019;28(2):119-24.
2736 <https://doi.org/10.1097/IJG.0000000000001141>.
- 2737 [88] Morales-Fernandez L, Garcia-Bella J, Martinez-de-la-Casa JM, Sanchez-Jean
2738 R, Saenz-Frances F, Arriola-Villalobos P, et al. Changes in corneal
2739 biomechanical properties after 24 hours of continuous intraocular pressure
2740 monitoring using a contact lens sensor. *Can J Ophthalmol* 2018;53(3):236-41.
2741 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cjco.2017.10.028>.
- 2742

- 2743 [89] Tojo N, Hayashi A. Influence of ocular dimensional change on 24-hour
2744 intraocular pressure measurement with contact lens sensor. *J Glaucoma*
2745 2019;28(9):808-10. <https://doi.org/10.1097/IJG.0000000000001318>.
- 2746 [90] Mottet B, Aptel F, Romanet JP, Hubanova R, Pepin JL, Chiquet C. 24-hour
2747 intraocular pressure rhythm in young healthy subjects evaluated with
2748 continuous monitoring using a contact lens sensor. *JAMA Ophthalmol*
2749 2013;131(12):1507-16. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2013.5297>.
- 2750 [91] Agnifili L, Mastropasqua R, Frezzotti P, Fasanella V, Motolese I, Pedrotti E, et
2751 al. Circadian intraocular pressure patterns in healthy subjects, primary open
2752 angle and normal tension glaucoma patients with a contact lens sensor. *Acta*
2753 *Ophthalmol* 2015;93(1):e14-21. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aos.12408>.
- 2754 [92] Cutolo CA, De Moraes CG, Liebmann JM, Mansouri K, Traverso CE, Ritch R,
2755 et al. The effect of therapeutic IOP-lowering interventions on the 24-hour
2756 ocular dimensional profile recorded with a sensing contact lens. *J Glaucoma*
2757 2019;28(3):252-7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/IJG.0000000000001185>.
- 2758 [93] Dunbar GE, Shen BY, Aref AA. The Sensimed Triggerfish contact lens
2759 sensor: Efficacy, safety, and patient perspectives. *Clin Ophthalmol*
2760 2017;11:875-82. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPHTH.S109708>.
- 2761 [94] Chen GZ, Chan IS, Leung LK, Lam DC. Soft wearable contact lens sensor for
2762 continuous intraocular pressure monitoring. *Med Eng Phys* 2014;36(9):1134-
2763 9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.medengphy.2014.06.005>.
- 2764 [95] Pang Y, Li Y, Wang X, Qi C, Yang Y, Ren T-L. A contact lens promising for
2765 non-invasive continuous intraocular pressure monitoring. *RSC Advances*
2766 2019;9(9):5076-82. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c8ra10257k>.
- 2767 [96] Sanchez I, Laukhin V, Moya A, Martin R, Ussa F, Laukhina E, et al. Prototype
2768 of a nanostructured sensing contact lens for noninvasive intraocular pressure
2769 monitoring. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2011;52(11):8310-5.
2770 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.10-7064>.
- 2771 [97] Zhang Y, Chen Y, Man T, Huang D, Li X, Zhu H, et al. High resolution non-
2772 invasive intraocular pressure monitoring by use of graphene woven fabrics on
2773 contact lens. *Microsyst Nanoeng* 2019;5:39. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41378-019-0078-x>.
- 2774 [98] Puers R. Capacitive sensors: When and how to use them. *Sensors and*
2775 *Actuators A: Physical* 1993;37-38:93-105. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0924-4247\(93\)80019-d](https://doi.org/10.1016/0924-4247(93)80019-d).
- 2776 [99] Kim J, Kim M, Lee MS, Kim K, Ji S, Kim YT, et al. Wearable smart sensor
2777 systems integrated on soft contact lenses for wireless ocular diagnostics.
2778 *Nature communications* 2017;8:14997. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms14997>.
- 2779 [100] Huang Y-C, Yeh G-T, Yang T-S, Chiou J-C. A contact lens sensor system
2780 with a micro-capacitor for wireless intraocular pressure monitoring. *2013 IEEE*
2781 *SENSORS* 2013:1-4.
- 2782 [101] Kouhani M, Wu J, Tavakoli A, Weber AJ, Li W. Wireless, passive strain
2783 sensor in a doughnut-shaped contact lens for continuous non-invasive self-
2784 monitoring of intraocular pressure. *Lab Chip* 2020;20(2):332-42.
2785 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9lc00735k>.
- 2786 [102] Elsheikh A, Clamp J. Device for monitoring intraocular pressure. *Google*
2787 *Patents*. US9247877B2. USA: Contact Lens Precision Laboratories Ltd
2788 University of Dundee; 2015.
- 2789 [103] Steer R. Feeling the pressure. *The Ophthalmologist*. Texere Publishing
2790 Limited; 2017.
- 2791
- 2792

- 2793 [104] Elsheikh A. Clinical study success for novel contact lens device to improve
 2794 glaucoma treatment. University Press Release
 2795 2017;[https://news.liverpool.ac.uk/2017/10/19/clinical-study-success-for-novel-](https://news.liverpool.ac.uk/2017/10/19/clinical-study-success-for-novel-contact-lens-device-aimed-at-improving-glaucoma-treatment/)
 2796 [contact-lens-device-aimed-at-improving-glaucoma-treatment/](https://news.liverpool.ac.uk/2017/10/19/clinical-study-success-for-novel-contact-lens-device-aimed-at-improving-glaucoma-treatment/),
 2797 [https://news.liverpool.ac.uk/2017/10/19/clinical-study-success-for-novel-](https://news.liverpool.ac.uk/2017/10/19/clinical-study-success-for-novel-contact-lens-device-aimed-at-improving-glaucoma-treatment/)
 2798 [contact-lens-device-aimed-at-improving-glaucoma-treatment/](https://news.liverpool.ac.uk/2017/10/19/clinical-study-success-for-novel-contact-lens-device-aimed-at-improving-glaucoma-treatment/).
- 2799 [105] Campigotto A, Leahy S, Zhao G, Campbell RJ, Lai Y. Non-invasive intraocular
 2800 pressure monitoring with contact lens. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2020;104(9):1324-8.
 2801 <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2018-313714>.
- 2802 [106] An H, Chen L, Liu X, Zhao B, Zhang H, Wu Z. Microfluidic contact lenses for
 2803 unpowered, continuous and non-invasive intraocular pressure monitoring.
 2804 *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical* 2019;295:177-87.
 2805 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sna.2019.04.050>.
- 2806 [107] AlQattan B, Yetisen AK, Butt H. Direct laser writing of nanophotonic structures
 2807 on contact lenses. *ACS nano* 2018;12(6):5130-40.
 2808 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b00222>.
- 2809 [108] Wasilewicz R, Varidel T, Simon-Zoula S, Schlund M, Cerboni S, Mansouri K.
 2810 First-in-human continuous 24-hour measurement of intraocular pressure and
 2811 ocular pulsation using a novel contact lens sensor. *Br J Ophthalmol*
 2812 2020;104(11):1519-23. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2019-315276>.
- 2813 [109] Wolffsohn JS, Arita R, Chalmers R, Djalilian A, Dogru M, Dumbleton K, et al.
 2814 TFOS DEWS ii diagnostic methodology report. *Ocul Surf* 2017;15(3):539-74.
 2815 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtos.2017.05.001>.
- 2816 [110] Downie LE, Bandlitz S, Bergmanson JPG, Craig JP, Dutta D, Maldonado-
 2817 Codina C, et al. CLEAR - anatomy and physiology of the anterior eye. *Contact*
 2818 *Lens and Anterior Eye* 2021;44(2):In press.
- 2819 [111] Potvin R, Makari S, Rapuano CJ. Tear film osmolarity and dry eye disease: A
 2820 review of the literature. *Clin Ophthalmol* 2015;9:2039-47.
 2821 <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPHTH.S95242>.
- 2822 [112] Lemp MA, Bron AJ, Baudouin C, Benitez Del Castillo JM, Geffen D, Tauber J,
 2823 et al. Tear osmolarity in the diagnosis and management of dry eye disease.
 2824 *Am J Ophthalmol* 2011;151(5):792-8 e1.
 2825 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2010.10.032>.
- 2826 [113] Chiou JC. The development of smart contact lens system: Taking dry eye
 2827 syndrome diagnosis as an example. *Future Tech Expo 2019*
 2828 2019;[https://www.futuretech.org.tw/futuretech/index.php?action=product_deta](https://www.futuretech.org.tw/futuretech/index.php?action=product_detail&prod_no=P0008700001856&web_lang=en-us)
 2829 [il&prod_no=P0008700001856&web_lang=en-us](https://www.futuretech.org.tw/futuretech/index.php?action=product_detail&prod_no=P0008700001856&web_lang=en-us),
 2830 [https://www.futuretech.org.tw/futuretech/index.php?action=product_detail&pro](https://www.futuretech.org.tw/futuretech/index.php?action=product_detail&prod_no=P0008700001856&web_lang=en-us)
 2831 [d_no=P0008700001856&web_lang=en-us](https://www.futuretech.org.tw/futuretech/index.php?action=product_detail&prod_no=P0008700001856&web_lang=en-us).
- 2832 [114] Tsangarides CP, Yetisen AK, da Cruz Vasconcellos F, Montelongo Y, Qasim
 2833 MM, Wilkinson TD, et al. Computational modelling and characterisation of
 2834 nanoparticle-based tuneable photonic crystal sensors. *RSC Adv*
 2835 2014;4(21):10454-61. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c3ra47984f>.
- 2836 [115] Yetisen AK, Montelongo Y, da Cruz Vasconcellos F, Martinez-Hurtado JL,
 2837 Neupane S, Butt H, et al. Reusable, robust, and accurate laser-generated
 2838 photonic nanosensor. *Nano Lett* 2014;14(6):3587-93.
 2839 <https://doi.org/10.1021/nl5012504>.
- 2840 [116] Yetisen AK, Butt H, Volpatti LR, Pavlichenko I, Humar M, Kwok SJ, et al.
 2841 Photonic hydrogel sensors. *Biotechnol Adv* 2016;34(3):250-71.
 2842 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2015.10.005>.

- 2843 [117] Hu Y, Jiang X, Zhang L, Fan J, Wu W. Construction of near-infrared photonic
2844 crystal glucose-sensing materials for ratiometric sensing of glucose in tears.
2845 *Biosensors & bioelectronics* 2013;48:94-9.
2846 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2013.03.082>.
- 2847 [118] Roy NS, Wei Y, Kuklinski E, Asbell PA. The growing need for validated
2848 biomarkers and endpoints for dry eye clinical research. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis*
2849 *Sci* 2017;58(6):BIO1-BIO19. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.17-21709>.
- 2850 [119] Munje RD, Muthukumar S, Jagannath B, Prasad S. A new paradigm in sweat
2851 based wearable diagnostics biosensors using room temperature ionic liquids
2852 (RTILs). *Sci Rep* 2017;7(1):1950. [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-02133-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-02133-0)
2853 [0](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-02133-0).
- 2854 [120] Borderie VM, Gineys R, Goldschmidt P, Batellier L, Laroche L, Chaumeil C.
2855 Association of anti-herpes simplex virus IgG in tears and serum with clinical
2856 presentation in patients with presumed herpetic simplex keratitis. *Cornea*
2857 2012;31(11):1251-6. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICO.0b013e31823f771f>.
- 2858 [121] Grus FH, Dick B, Augustin AJ, Pfeiffer N. Analysis of the antibody repertoire in
2859 tears of dry-eye patients. *Ophthalmologica* 2001;215(6):430-4.
2860 <https://doi.org/10.1159/000050903>.
- 2861 [122] Kwon J, Surenhuu B, Raju I, Atassi N, Mun J, Chen YF, et al. Pathological
2862 consequences of anti-citrullinated protein antibodies in tear fluid and
2863 therapeutic potential of pooled human immune globulin-eye drops in dry eye
2864 disease. *Ocul Surf* 2020;18(1):80-97.
2865 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtos.2019.10.004>.
- 2866 [123] Zandbelt M, te Boome L, Klasen I, van de Putte L, van den Hoogen F. Tear
2867 fluid measurement of anti-SS-a and anti-SS-b antibody in anti-SS-a and anti-
2868 SS-b seronegative Sjogren's syndrome patients. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*
2869 2009;27(3):536. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19604453>.
- 2870 [124] Choi E, Choi Y, Nejad YHP, Shin K, Park J. Label-free specific detection of
2871 immunoglobulin g antibody using nanoporous hydrogel photonic crystals.
2872 *Sensor Actuat B-Chem* 2013;180:107-13.
2873 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.snb.2012.03.053>.
- 2874 [125] Craig JP, Willcox MD, Argueso P, Maissa C, Stahl U, Tomlinson A, et al. The
2875 TFOS international workshop on contact lens discomfort: Report of the
2876 contact lens interactions with the tear film subcommittee. *Invest Ophthalmol*
2877 *Vis Sci* 2013;54(11):TFOS123-56. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.13-13235>.
- 2878 [126] Ballard Z, Bazargan S, Jung D, Sathianathan S, Clemens A, Shir D, et al.
2879 Contact lens-based lysozyme detection in tear using a mobile sensor. *Lab*
2880 *Chip* 2020;20(8):1493-502. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9lc01039d>.
- 2881 [127] von Thun Und Hohenstein-Blaul N, Funke S, Grus FH. Tears as a source of
2882 biomarkers for ocular and systemic diseases. *Exp Eye Res* 2013;117:126-37.
2883 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exer.2013.07.015>.
- 2884 [128] Morgan P, Murphy PJ, Gifford K, Gifford P, Golebiowski B, Johnson L, et al.
2885 CLEAR - effect of contact lens materials and designs on the anatomy and
2886 physiology of the eye. *Contact Lens and Anterior Eye* 2021;44(2):In press.
- 2887 [129] Tsubota K. Tear dynamics and dry eye. *Prog Retin Eye Res* 1998;17(4):565-
2888 96. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1350-9462\(98\)00004-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1350-9462(98)00004-4).
- 2889 [130] Su Y, Liang Q, Su G, Wang N, Baudouin C, Labbe A. Spontaneous eye blink
2890 patterns in dry eye: Clinical correlations. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*
2891 2018;59(12):5149-56. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.18-24690>.

- 2892 [131] Jansen ME, Begley CG, Himebaugh NH, Port NL. Effect of contact lens wear
2893 and a near task on tear film break-up. *Optom Vis Sci* 2010;87(5):350-7.
2894 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e3181d951df>.
- 2895 [132] Gisler C, Ridi A, Hennebert J, Weinreb RN, Mansouri K. Automated detection
2896 and quantification of circadian eye blinks using a contact lens sensor. *Transl*
2897 *Vis Sci Technol* 2015;4(1):4. <https://doi.org/10.1167/tvst.4.1.4>.
- 2898 [133] Wang Y, Zhao Q, Du X. Structurally coloured contact lens sensor for point-of-
2899 care ophthalmic health monitoring. *Journal of materials chemistry B*
2900 2020;8(16):3519-26. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9tb02389e>.
- 2901 [134] Braun RJ, King-Smith PE, Begley CG, Li L, Gewecke NR. Dynamics and
2902 function of the tear film in relation to the blink cycle. *Prog Retin Eye Res*
2903 2015;45:132-64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.preteyeres.2014.11.001>.
- 2904 [135] Li W, Graham AD, Selvin S, Lin MC. Ocular surface cooling corresponds to
2905 tear film thinning and breakup. *Optom Vis Sci* 2015;92(9):e248-56.
2906 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000000672>.
- 2907 [136] Su TY, Chang SW, Yang CJ, Chiang HK. Direct observation and validation of
2908 fluorescein tear film break-up patterns by using a dual thermal-fluorescent
2909 imaging system. *Biomed Opt Express* 2014;5(8):2614-9.
2910 <https://doi.org/10.1364/BOE.5.002614>.
- 2911 [137] Tan LL, Sanjay S, Morgan PB. Static and dynamic measurement of ocular
2912 surface temperature in dry eyes. *J Ophthalmol* 2016;2016:7285132.
2913 <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/7285132>.
- 2914 [138] Moreddu R, Elsherif M, Butt H, Vigolo D, Yetisen AK. Contact lenses for
2915 continuous corneal temperature monitoring. *RSC Advances*
2916 2019;9(20):11433-42. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9ra00601j>.
- 2917 [139] Lai HJ. System for measuring and analyzing ocular temperature, receiving
2918 analyzer and methods for using the same. *Google Patents*. US9642533B2.
2919 USA: Ubiquity Biomedical Corp; 2017.
- 2920 [140] Pugh RB, Toner A, Humphreys SR, Otts DB, Neeley WC. Ophthalmic lens
2921 with retinal vascularization monitoring system. *Google Patents*.
2922 US10159461B2. USA: Johnson & Johnson Vision Inc.; 2018.
- 2923 [141] Murphy PJ, Lau JS, Sim MM, Woods RL. How red is a white eye? Clinical
2924 grading of normal conjunctival hyperaemia. *Eye (Lond)* 2007;21(5):633-8.
2925 <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.eye.6702295>.
- 2926 [142] Ho H, Amirparviz B. Contact lens with integrated pulse oximeter. In: Office
2927 UP, ed. *Google Patents*. US8971978B2. USA: Verily Life Sciences LLC;
2928 2012:25.
- 2929 [143] Jacobs DS, Carrasquillo KG, Cottrell PD, Fernández-Velázquez FJ, Gil-
2930 Cazorla R, Jalbert I, et al. CLEAR - medical use of contact lenses. *Contact*
2931 *Lens and Anterior Eye* 2021;44(2):In press.
- 2932 [144] Kusama S, Sato K, Yoshida S, Nishizawa M. Self - moisturizing smart contact
2933 lens employing electroosmosis. *Advanced Materials Technologies*
2934 2019;5(1):1900889. <https://doi.org/10.1002/admt.201900889>.
- 2935 [145] Lee S, Jo I, Kang S, Jang B, Moon J, Park JB, et al. Smart contact lenses with
2936 graphene coating for electromagnetic interference shielding and dehydration
2937 protection. *ACS nano* 2017;11(6):5318-24.
2938 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.7b00370>.
- 2939 [146] Kaur S, Kim YJ, Milton H, Mistry D, Syed IM, Bailey J, et al. Graphene
2940 electrodes for adaptive liquid crystal contact lenses. *Optics express*
2941 2016;24(8):8782-7. <https://doi.org/10.1364/OE.24.008782>.

- 2942 [147] Moser T, Celma C, Lebert A, Charrault E, Brooke R, Murphy PJ, et al.
2943 Hydrophilic organic electrodes on flexible hydrogels. *ACS Appl Mater*
2944 *Interfaces* 2016;8(1):974-82. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.5b10831>.
- 2945 [148] Liu CH, Chang YC, Norris TB, Zhong Z. Graphene photodetectors with ultra-
2946 broadband and high responsivity at room temperature. *Nat Nanotechnol*
2947 2014;9(4):273-8. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nnano.2014.31>.
- 2948 [149] Huang JF, Zhong J, Chen GP, Lin ZT, Deng Y, Liu YL, et al. A hydrogel-
2949 based hybrid theranostic contact lens for fungal keratitis. *ACS nano*
2950 2016;10(7):6464-73. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.nano.6b00601>.
- 2951 [150] Alex A, Edwards A, Hays JD, Kerkstra M, Shih A, de Paiva CS, et al. Factors
2952 predicting the ocular surface response to desiccating environmental stress.
2953 *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2013;54(5):3325-32.
2954 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.12-11322>.
- 2955 [151] Friedman NJ, Butron K, Robledo N, Loudin J, Baba SN, Chayet A. A
2956 nonrandomized, open-label study to evaluate the effect of nasal stimulation on
2957 tear production in subjects with dry eye disease. *Clin Ophthalmol*
2958 2016;10:795-804. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S101716>.
- 2959 [152] Gumus K, Schuetzle KL, Pflugfelder SC. Randomized controlled crossover
2960 trial comparing the impact of sham or intranasal tear neurostimulation on
2961 conjunctival goblet cell degranulation. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2017;177:159-68.
2962 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2017.03.002>.
- 2963 [153] Loudin JD, Franke M, HAMILTON DN, Doraiswamy A, Ackermann DM.
2964 Contact lens for increasing tear production. *Google Patents*.
2965 AU2020250288A1. Australia: Oculeve Inc; 2017.
- 2966 [154] Dogru M, Kojima T, Simsek C, Tsubota K. Potential role of oxidative stress in
2967 ocular surface inflammation and dry eye disease. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*
2968 2018;59(14):DES163-DES8. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.17-23402>.
- 2969 [155] Seen S, Tong L. Dry eye disease and oxidative stress. *Acta Ophthalmol*
2970 2018;96(4):e412-e20. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aos.13526>.
- 2971 [156] Stoddard AR, Koetje LR, Mitchell AK, Schotanus MP, Ubels JL. Bioavailability
2972 of antioxidants applied to stratified human corneal epithelial cells. *J Ocul*
2973 *Pharmacol Ther* 2013;29(7):681-7. <https://doi.org/10.1089/jop.2013.0014>.
- 2974 [157] Brzheskiy VV, Efimova EL, Vorontsova TN, Alekseev VN, Gusarevich OG,
2975 Shaidurova KN, et al. Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-masked,
2976 placebo-controlled clinical study of the efficacy and safety of visomitin eye
2977 drops in patients with dry eye syndrome. *Adv Ther* 2015;32(12):1263-79.
2978 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12325-015-0273-6>.
- 2979 [158] Janagam DR, Wu L, Lowe TL. Nanoparticles for drug delivery to the anterior
2980 segment of the eye. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* 2017;122:31-64.
2981 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2017.04.001>.
- 2982 [159] Choi SW, Cha BG, Kim J. Therapeutic contact lens for scavenging excessive
2983 reactive oxygen species on the ocular surface. *ACS nano* 2020;14(2):2483-
2984 96. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.nano.9b10145>.
- 2985 [160] Walkey C, Das S, Seal S, Erlichman J, Heckman K, Ghibelli L, et al. Catalytic
2986 properties and biomedical applications of cerium oxide nanoparticles. *Environ*
2987 *Sci Nano* 2015;2(1):33-53. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4EN00138A>.
- 2988 [161] Bian F, Pelegriano FS, Henriksson JT, Pflugfelder SC, Volpe EA, Li DQ, et al.
2989 Differential effects of dexamethasone and doxycycline on inflammation and
2990 MMP production in murine alkali-burned corneas associated with dry eye.
2991 *Ocul Surf* 2016;14(2):242-54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtos.2015.11.006>.

- 2992 [162] Lopez C, Park S, Edwards S, Vong S, Hou S, Lee M, et al. Matrix
 2993 metalloproteinase-deactivating contact lens for corneal melting. ACS Biomater
 2994 Sci Eng 2019;5(3):1195-9. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsbiomaterials.8b01404>.
- 2995 [163] Jamerson EC, Elhusseiny AM, ElSheikh RH, Eleiwa TK, El Sayed YM. Role of
 2996 matrix metalloproteinase 9 in ocular surface disorders. Eye Contact Lens
 2997 2020;46 Suppl 2:S57-S63. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0000000000000668>.
- 2998 [164] Lanza NL, Valenzuela F, Perez VL, Galor A. The matrix metalloproteinase 9
 2999 point-of-care test in dry eye. Ocul Surf 2016;14(2):189-95.
 3000 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtos.2015.10.004>.
- 3001 [165] Dohlman TH, Ciralsky JB, Lai EC. Tear film assessments for the diagnosis of
 3002 dry eye. Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol 2016;16(5):487-91.
 3003 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ACI.0000000000000307>.
- 3004 [166] Barnett M, Courey C, Fadel D, Lee K, Michaud L, Montani G, et al. CLEAR -
 3005 scleral lenses. Contact Lens and Anterior Eye 2021;44(2):In press.
- 3006 [167] Bains KK, Fukuoka H, Hammond GM, Sotozono C, Quantock AJ. Recovering
 3007 vision in corneal epithelial stem cell deficient eyes. Cont Lens Anterior Eye
 3008 2019;42(4):350-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.04.006>.
- 3009 [168] Bobba S. Contact lens delivery of stem cells for restoring the ocular surface.
 3010 Biomaterials and regenerative medicine in ophthalmology Woodhead
 3011 Publishing 2016.
- 3012 [169] Levis HJ, Kureshi AK, Massie I, Morgan L, Vernon AJ, Daniels JT. Tissue
 3013 engineering the cornea: The evolution of RAFT. J Funct Biomater
 3014 2015;6(1):50-65. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jfb6010050>.
- 3015 [170] Pellegrini G, Traverso CE, Franzi AT, Zingirian M, Cancedda R, De Luca M.
 3016 Long-term restoration of damaged corneal surfaces with autologous cultivated
 3017 corneal epithelium. Lancet 1997;349(9057):990-3.
 3018 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(96\)11188-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(96)11188-0).
- 3019 [171] Deshpande P, Notara M, Bullett N, Daniels JT, Haddow DB, MacNeil S.
 3020 Development of a surface-modified contact lens for the transfer of cultured
 3021 limbal epithelial cells to the cornea for ocular surface diseases. Tissue Eng
 3022 Part A 2009;15(10):2889-902. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.TEA.2008.0528>.
- 3023 [172] Brown KD, Low S, Mariappan I, Abberton KM, Short R, Zhang H, et al.
 3024 Plasma polymer-coated contact lenses for the culture and transfer of corneal
 3025 epithelial cells in the treatment of limbal stem cell deficiency. Tissue Eng Part
 3026 A 2014;20(3-4):646-55. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.TEA.2013.0089>.
- 3027 [173] Di Girolamo N, Bosch M, Zamora K, Coroneo MT, Wakefield D, Watson SL. A
 3028 contact lens-based technique for expansion and transplantation of autologous
 3029 epithelial progenitors for ocular surface reconstruction. Transplantation
 3030 2009;87(10):1571-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/TP.0b013e3181a4bbf2>.
- 3031 [174] Vasquez Quintero A, Perez-Merino P, De Smet H. Artificial iris performance
 3032 for smart contact lens vision correction applications. Sci Rep
 3033 2020;10(1):14641. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-71376-1>.
- 3034 [175] Raducanu BC, Zaliasl S, Stanzione S, van Liempd C, Quintero AV, De Smet
 3035 H, et al. An artificial iris ASIC with high voltage liquid crystal driver, 10-nA light
 3036 range detector and 40-nA blink detector for LCD flicker removal. IEEE Solid-
 3037 State Circuits Letters 2020;3:506-9.
 3038 <https://doi.org/10.1109/lssc.2020.3032232>.
- 3039 [176] Vásquez Quintero A, Verplancke R, De Smet H, Vanfleteren J. Stretchable
 3040 electronic platform for soft and smart contact lens applications. Advanced

- 3041 Materials Technologies 2017;2(8):1700073.
3042 <https://doi.org/10.1002/admt.201700073>.
- 3043 [177] Vásquez Quintero A, Arai R, Yamazaki Y, Sato T, De Smet H. Near - field
3044 communication powered hydrogel - based smart contact lens. Advanced
3045 Materials Technologies 2020;5(12). <https://doi.org/10.1002/admt.202000702>.
- 3046 [178] Birol G, Wang S, Budzynski E, Wangsa-Wirawan ND, Linsenmeier RA.
3047 Oxygen distribution and consumption in the macaque retina. Am J Physiol
3048 Heart Circ Physiol 2007;293(3):H1696-704.
3049 <https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpheart.00221.2007>.
- 3050 [179] Arden GB, Jyothi S, Hogg CH, Lee YF, Sivaprasad S. Regression of early
3051 diabetic macular oedema is associated with prevention of dark adaptation.
3052 Eye (Lond) 2011;25(12):1546-54. <https://doi.org/10.1038/eye.2011.264>.
- 3053 [180] Sahni JN, Czanner G, Gutu T, Taylor SA, Bennett KM, Wuerger SM, et al.
3054 Safety and acceptability of an organic light-emitting diode sleep mask as a
3055 potential therapy for retinal disease. Eye (Lond) 2017;31(1):97-106.
3056 <https://doi.org/10.1038/eye.2016.259>.
- 3057 [181] Cook CA, Martinez-Camarillo JC, Yang Q, Scianmarello NE, Humayun MS,
3058 Tai Y. Phototherapeutic contact lens for diabetic retinopathy. *IEEE Micro
3059 Electro Mechanical Systems* Belfast; 2018:62-5_CHAUTEST.
- 3060 [182] Sivaprasad S, Vasconcelos JC, Prevost AT, Holmes H, Hykin P, George S, et
3061 al. Clinical efficacy and safety of a light mask for prevention of dark adaptation
3062 in treating and preventing progression of early diabetic macular oedema at 24
3063 months (CLEOPATRA): A multicentre, phase 3, randomised controlled trial.
3064 Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2018;6(5):382-91. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-
3065 8587\(18\)30036-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-8587(18)30036-6).
- 3066 [183] Zeltzer HI. Method of improving color discrimination. *Google Patents*.
3067 US3586423A. USA; 1970.
- 3068 [184] Hovis JK, Sirkka D. Color discrimination of deutan and protan observers
3069 through tinted soft contact lenses. International Contact Lens Clinic
3070 1990;17(11-12):287-95. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0892-8967\(90\)90075-q](https://doi.org/10.1016/0892-8967(90)90075-q).
- 3071 [185] Harris DA, Lane G, Green E. Color discrimination. In: Office USP, ed. *Google
3072 Patents*. US6089712A. USA: ChromaGen Vision LLC; 2000:6.
- 3073 [186] Swarbrick HA, Nguyen P, Nguyen T, Pham P. The ChromaGen contact lens
3074 system: Colour vision test results and subjective responses. Ophthalmic
3075 Physiol Opt 2001;21(3):182-96. [https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1475-
3076 1313.2001.00583.x](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1475-1313.2001.00583.x).
- 3077 [187] Karepov S, Ellenbogen T. Metasurface-based contact lenses for color vision
3078 deficiency. Opt Lett 2020;45(6):1379-82. <https://doi.org/10.1364/OL.384970>.
- 3079 [188] Urtti A. Challenges and obstacles of ocular pharmacokinetics and drug
3080 delivery. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 2006;58(11):1131-5.
3081 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2006.07.027>.
- 3082 [189] Zhang X, Cao X, Qi P. Therapeutic contact lenses for ophthalmic drug
3083 delivery: Major challenges. J Biomater Sci Polym Ed 2020;31(4):549-60.
3084 <https://doi.org/10.1080/09205063.2020.1712175>.
- 3085 [190] Alvarez-Lorenzo C, Anguiano-Igea S, Varela-Garcia A, Vivero-Lopez M,
3086 Concheiro A. Bioinspired hydrogels for drug-eluting contact lenses. Acta
3087 Biomater 2019;84:49-62. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2018.11.020>.

- 3088 [191] Muntz A, Subbaraman LN, Sorbara L, Jones L. Tear exchange and contact
3089 lenses: A review. *J Optom* 2015;8(1):2-11.
3090 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.optom.2014.12.001>.
- 3091 [192] Li C-C, Chauhan A. Modeling ophthalmic drug delivery by soaked contact
3092 lenses. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 2006;45(10):3718-34.
3093 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie0507934>.
- 3094 [193] Davis SA, Sleath B, Carpenter DM, Blalock SJ, Muir KW, Budenz DL. Drop
3095 instillation and glaucoma. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol* 2018;29(2):171-7.
3096 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0000000000000451>.
- 3097 [194] Sklupalova Z, Zatloukal Z. Study of eye drops dispensing and dose variability
3098 by using plastic dropper tips. *Drug development and industrial pharmacy*
3099 2006;32(2):197-205. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03639040500466130>.
- 3100 [195] Winfield AJ, Jessiman D, Williams A, Esakowitz L. A study of the causes of
3101 non-compliance by patients prescribed eyedrops. *Br J Ophthalmol*
3102 1990;74(8):477-80. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjo.74.8.477>.
- 3103 [196] Walsh K, Jones L. The use of preservatives in dry eye drops. *Clin Ophthalmol*
3104 2019;13:1409-25. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S211611>.
- 3105 [197] Epstein SP, Ahdoot M, Marcus E, Asbell PA. Comparative toxicity of
3106 preservatives on immortalized corneal and conjunctival epithelial cells. *J Ocul*
3107 *Pharmacol Ther* 2009;25(2):113-9. <https://doi.org/10.1089/jop.2008.0098>.
- 3108 [198] Maulvi FA, Soni TG, Shah DO. A review on therapeutic contact lenses for
3109 ocular drug delivery. *Drug Deliv* 2016;23(8):3017-26.
3110 <https://doi.org/10.3109/10717544.2016.1138342>.
- 3111 [199] Minami T, Ishida W, Kishimoto T, Nakajima I, Hino S, Arai R, et al. In vitro and
3112 in vivo performance of epinastine hydrochloride-releasing contact lenses.
3113 *PLoS One* 2019;14(1):e0210362.
3114 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0210362>.
- 3115 [200] Zaki M, Pardo J, Carracedo G. A review of international medical device
3116 regulations: Contact lenses and lens care solutions. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye*
3117 2019;42(2):136-46. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2018.11.001>.
- 3118 [201] Maulvi FA, Choksi HH, Desai AR, Patel AS, Ranch KM, Vyas BA, et al. pH
3119 triggered controlled drug delivery from contact lenses: Addressing the
3120 challenges of drug leaching during sterilization and storage. *Colloids Surf B*
3121 *Biointerfaces* 2017;157:72-82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2017.05.064>.
- 3122 [202] Baenninger PB. Survey on bandage contact lens practice in the united
3123 kingdom. *Journal of Clinical & Experimental Ophthalmology* 2014;05(01):2.
3124 <https://doi.org/10.4172/2155-9570.1000325>.
- 3125 [203] Miller DD, Hasan SA, Simmons NL, Stewart MW. Recurrent corneal erosion:
3126 A comprehensive review. *Clin Ophthalmol* 2019;13:325-35.
3127 <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S157430>.
- 3128 [204] Karlgard CCS, Jones LW, Moresoli C. Survey of bandage lens use in North
3129 America, october-december 2002. *Eye Contact Lens* 2004;30(1):25,
3130 <http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-1842590463&partnerID=40&md5=227a5288a703adf59bda5bbd3b4c5981>.
- 3131 [205] Soluri A, Hui A, Jones L. Delivery of ketotifen fumarate by commercial contact
3132 lens materials. *Optom Vis Sci* 2012;89(8):1140-9.
3133 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e3182639dc8>.
- 3134 [206] Karlgard CC, Wong NS, Jones LW, Moresoli C. In vitro uptake and release
3135 studies of ocular pharmaceutical agents by silicon-containing and p-HEMA
3136

- 3137 hydrogel contact lens materials. *Int J Pharm* 2003;257(1-2):141-51.
3138 [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0378-5173\(03\)00124-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0378-5173(03)00124-8).
- 3139 [207] Hui A, Boone A, Jones L. Uptake and release of ciprofloxacin-HCl from
3140 conventional and silicone hydrogel contact lens materials. *Eye Contact Lens*
3141 2008;34(5):266-71. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e3181812ba2>.
- 3142 [208] Karlgard CC, Jones LW, Moresoli C. Ciprofloxacin interaction with silicon-
3143 based and conventional hydrogel contact lenses. *Eye Contact Lens*
3144 2003;29(2):83-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.ICL.0000061756.66151.1C>.
- 3145 [209] Karlgard C, Jones L, Moresoli C. Uptake and release of ciprofloxacin from silicone-
3146 hydrogel and conventional hydrogel contact lens materials. *Invest Ophthalmol*
3147 *Vis Sci* 2001;42(4):s592.
- 3148 [210] Bajgrowicz M, Phan CM, Subbaraman LN, Jones L. Release of ciprofloxacin
3149 and moxifloxacin from daily disposable contact lenses from an in vitro eye
3150 model. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2015;56(4):2234-42.
3151 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.15-16379>.
- 3152 [211] Dixon P, Chauhan A. Effect of the surface layer on drug release from
3153 delefilcon-A (Dailies Total1((r))) contact lenses. *Int J Pharm* 2017;529(1-2):89-
3154 101. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2017.06.036>.
- 3155 [212] Tian X, Iwatsu M, Sado K, Kanai A. Studies on the uptake and release of
3156 fluoroquinolones by disposable contact lenses. *CLAO J* 2001;27(4):216-20,
3157 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11725985>.
- 3158 [213] Tian X, Iwatsu M, Kanai A. Disposable 1-day Acuvue® contact lenses for the
3159 delivery of lomefloxacin to rabbits' eyes. *CLAO Journal* 2001;27(4):212-5,
3160 [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-
3161 0034766352&partnerID=40&md5=d847d19f5aaa992c0147ed853e11b235](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-0034766352&partnerID=40&md5=d847d19f5aaa992c0147ed853e11b235).
- 3162 [214] Phan CM, Subbaraman LN, Jones L. In vitro uptake and release of natamycin
3163 from conventional and silicone hydrogel contact lens materials. *Eye Contact*
3164 *Lens* 2013;39(2):162-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e31827a7a07>.
- 3165 [215] Boone A, Hui A, Jones L. Uptake and release of dexamethasone phosphate
3166 from silicone hydrogel and group i, ii, and iv hydrogel contact lenses. *Eye*
3167 *Contact Lens* 2009;35(5):260-7.
3168 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e3181b26c49>.
- 3169 [216] Hui A, Bajgrowicz-Cieslak M, Phan CM, Jones L. In vitro release of two anti-
3170 muscarinic drugs from soft contact lenses. *Clin Ophthalmol* 2017;11:1657-65.
3171 <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S141404>.
- 3172 [217] Jaishankar D, Buhrman JS, Valyi-Nagy T, Gemeinhart RA, Shukla D.
3173 Extended release of an anti-heparan sulfate peptide from a contact lens
3174 suppresses corneal Herpes simplex virus-1 infection. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis*
3175 *Sci* 2016;57(1):169-80. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.15-18365>.
- 3176 [218] Sharma M, Bhowmick R, Gappa-Fahlenkamp H. Drug-loaded nanoparticles
3177 embedded in a biomembrane provide a dual-release mechanism for drug
3178 delivery to the eye. *J Ocul Pharmacol Ther* 2016;32(9):565-73.
3179 <https://doi.org/10.1089/jop.2016.0050>.
- 3180 [219] Peng CC, Burke MT, Chauhan A. Transport of topical anesthetics in vitamin E
3181 loaded silicone hydrogel contact lenses. *Langmuir* 2012;28(2):1478-87.
3182 <https://doi.org/10.1021/la203606z>.
- 3183 [220] Gulsen D, Chauhan A. Ophthalmic drug delivery through contact lenses.
3184 *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2004;45(7):2342-7. [https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.03-
3185 0959](https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.03-0959).

- 3186 [221] Gulsen D, Li CC, Chauhan A. Dispersion of DMPC liposomes in contact
3187 lenses for ophthalmic drug delivery. *Current eye research* 2005;30(12):1071-
3188 80. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02713680500346633>.
- 3189 [222] Dominguez-Godinez CO, Martin-Gil A, Carracedo G, Guzman-Aranguez A,
3190 González-Méijome JM, Pintor J. In vitro and in vivo delivery of the
3191 secretagogue diadenosine tetraphosphate from conventional and silicone
3192 hydrogel soft contact lenses. *Journal of Optometry* 2013;6(4):205-11.
3193 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.optom.2013.07.004>.
- 3194 [223] Dominguez-Godinez C, Carracedo G, Pintor J. Diquafosol delivery from
3195 silicone hydrogel contact lenses: Improved effect on tear secretion. *J Ocul*
3196 *Pharmacol Ther* 2018;34(1-2):170-6. <https://doi.org/10.1089/jop.2016.0193>.
- 3197 [224] Dixon P, Fentzke RC, Bhattacharya A, Konar A, Hazra S, Chauhan A. In vitro
3198 drug release and in vivo safety of vitamin E and cysteamine loaded contact
3199 lenses. *Int J Pharm* 2018;544(2):380-91.
3200 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2017.11.059>.
- 3201 [225] Horne RR, Rich JT, Bradley MW, Pitt WG. Latanoprost uptake and release
3202 from commercial contact lenses. *J Biomater Sci Polym Ed* 2020;31(1):1-19.
3203 <https://doi.org/10.1080/09205063.2019.1669126>.
- 3204 [226] Horne RR, Judd KE, Pitt WG. Rapid loading and prolonged release of
3205 latanoprost from a silicone hydrogel contact lens. *Journal of Drug Delivery*
3206 *Science and Technology* 2017;41:410-8.
3207 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jddst.2017.08.011>.
- 3208 [227] Mohammadi S, Jones L, Gorbet M. Extended latanoprost release from
3209 commercial contact lenses: In vitro studies using corneal models. *PLoS One*
3210 2014;9(9):e106653. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0106653>.
- 3211 [228] Hui A. Contact lenses for ophthalmic drug delivery. *Clinical & experimental*
3212 *optometry* 2017;100(5):494-512. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cxo.12592>.
- 3213 [229] Phan CM, Bajgrowicz-Cieslak M, Subbaraman LN, Jones L. Release of
3214 moxifloxacin from contact lenses using an in vitro eye model: Impact of
3215 artificial tear fluid composition and mechanical rubbing. *Transl Vis Sci Technol*
3216 2016;5(6):3. <https://doi.org/10.1167/tvst.5.6.3>.
- 3217 [230] Zarbin MA, Montemagno C, Leary JF, Ritch R. Nanotechnology in
3218 ophthalmology. *Can J Ophthalmol* 2010;45(5):457-76.
3219 <https://doi.org/10.3129/i10-090>.
- 3220 [231] Kang-Mieler JJ, Rudeen KM, Liu W, Mieler WF. Advances in ocular drug
3221 delivery systems. *Eye (Lond)* 2020;34(8):1371-9.
3222 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41433-020-0809-0>.
- 3223 [232] Khan I, Saeed K, Khan I. Nanoparticles: Properties, applications and
3224 toxicities. *Arab J Chem* 2019;12(7):908-31.
- 3225 [233] Hussein GA, Pitt WG. Micelles and nanoparticles for ultrasonic drug and
3226 gene delivery. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* 2008;60(10):1137-52.
3227 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2008.03.008>.
- 3228 [234] Mc Carthy DJ, Malhotra M, O'Mahony AM, Cryan JF, O'Driscoll CM.
3229 Nanoparticles and the blood-brain barrier: Advancing from in-vitro models
3230 towards therapeutic significance. *Pharm Res* 2015;32(4):1161-85.
3231 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-014-1545-6>.
- 3232 [235] Honda M, Asai T, Oku N, Araki Y, Tanaka M, Ebihara N. Liposomes and
3233 nanotechnology in drug development: Focus on ocular targets. *International*
3234 *journal of nanomedicine* 2013;8:495-503. <https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S30725>.

- 3235 [236] Panzarini E, Inguscio V, Tenuzzo BA, Carata E, Dini L. Nanomaterials and
3236 autophagy: New insights in cancer treatment. *Cancers* 2013;5(1):296-319.
3237 <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers5010296>.
- 3238 [237] Balamurugan K, Chintamani P. Lipid nano particulate drug delivery: An
3239 overview of the emerging trend. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*
3240 2018;7(7):779-89.
- 3241 [238] Jung HJ, Abou-Jaoude M, Carbia BE, Plummer C, Chauhan A. Glaucoma
3242 therapy by extended release of timolol from nanoparticle loaded silicone-
3243 hydrogel contact lenses. *Journal of controlled release : official journal of the*
3244 *Controlled Release Society* 2013;165(1):82-9.
3245 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2012.10.010>.
- 3246 [239] Kharaghani D, Dutta D, Gitigard P, Tamada Y, Katagiri A, Phan D-N, et al.
3247 Development of antibacterial contact lenses containing metallic nanoparticles.
3248 *Polym Test* 2019;79:106034.
- 3249 [240] Mourad R, Helaly F, Darwesh O, El-Sawy S. Antimicrobial and
3250 physicommechanical natures of silver nanoparticles incorporated into silicone-
3251 hydrogel films. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2019;42(3):325-33.
- 3252 [241] Maulvi FA, Lakdawala DH, Shaikh AA, Desai AR, Choksi HH, Vaidya RJ, et
3253 al. In vitro and in vivo evaluation of novel implantation technology in hydrogel
3254 contact lenses for controlled drug delivery. *Journal of controlled release :*
3255 *official journal of the Controlled Release Society* 2016;226:47-56.
3256 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2016.02.012>.
- 3257 [242] Maulvi FA, Mangukiya MA, Patel PA, Vaidya RJ, Koli AR, Ranch KM, et al.
3258 Extended release of ketotifen from silica shell nanoparticle-laden hydrogel
3259 contact lenses: In vitro and in vivo evaluation. *J Mater Sci Mater Med*
3260 2016;27(6):113. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10856-016-5724-3>.
- 3261 [243] Mun J, Mok Jw, Jeong S, Cho S, Joo C-K, Hahn SK. Drug-eluting contact lens
3262 containing cyclosporine-loaded cholesterol-hyaluronate micelles for dry eye
3263 syndrome. *RSC Advances* 2019;9(29):16578-85.
3264 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9ra02858g>.
- 3265 [244] Ealias AM, Saravanakumar M. A review on the classification, characterisation,
3266 synthesis of nanoparticles and their application. *IOP Conf Ser Mater Sci Eng.*
3267 263. 2017:032019.
- 3268 [245] Carvalho IM, Marques CS, Oliveira RS, Coelho PB, Costa PC, Ferreira DC.
3269 Sustained drug release by contact lenses for glaucoma treatment-a review.
3270 *Journal of controlled release : official journal of the Controlled Release*
3271 *Society* 2015;202:76-82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2015.01.023>.
- 3272 [246] Choi SW, Kim J. Therapeutic contact lenses with polymeric vehicles for ocular
3273 drug delivery: A review. *Materials (Basel)* 2018;11(7):1125.
3274 <https://doi.org/10.3390/ma11071125>.
- 3275 [247] Singh RB, Ichhpujani P, Thakur S, Jindal S. Promising therapeutic drug
3276 delivery systems for glaucoma: A comprehensive review. *Therapeutic*
3277 *advances in ophthalmology* 2020;12:2515841420905740.
3278 <https://doi.org/10.1177/2515841420905740>.
- 3279 [248] Maulvi FA, Soni TG, Shah DO. Extended release of timolol from ethyl
3280 cellulose microparticles laden hydrogel contact lenses. *Open Pharm Sci J*
3281 2015;2(1).
- 3282 [249] Garhwal R, Shady SF, Ellis EJ, Ellis JY, Leahy CD, McCarthy SP, et al.
3283 Sustained ocular delivery of ciprofloxacin using nanospheres and

- 3284 conventional contact lens materials. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*
3285 2012;53(3):1341-52.
- 3286 [250] Kapoor Y, Thomas JC, Tan G, John VT, Chauhan A. Surfactant-laden soft
3287 contact lenses for extended delivery of ophthalmic drugs. *Biomaterials*
3288 2009;30(5):867-78. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2008.10.032>.
- 3289 [251] Nasr FH, Khoee S, Dehghan MM, Chaleshtori SS, Shafiee A. Preparation and
3290 evaluation of contact lenses embedded with polycaprolactone-based
3291 nanoparticles for ocular drug delivery. *Biomacromolecules* 2016;17(2):485-95.
3292 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biomac.5b01387>.
- 3293 [252] Phan CM, Subbaraman L, Liu S, Gu F, Jones L. In vitro uptake and release of
3294 natamycin Dex-b-PLA nanoparticles from model contact lens materials. *J*
3295 *Biomater Sci Polym Ed* 2014;25(1):18-31.
3296 <https://doi.org/10.1080/09205063.2013.830914>.
- 3297 [253] ElShaer A, Mustafa S, Kasar M, Thapa S, Ghatora B, Alany RG.
3298 Nanoparticle-laden contact lens for controlled ocular delivery of Prednisolone:
3299 Formulation optimization using statistical experimental design. *Pharmaceutics*
3300 2016;8(2):14. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics8020014>.
- 3301 [254] Mehta P, Al-Kinani AA, Haj-Ahmad R, Arshad MS, Chang MW, Alany RG, et
3302 al. Electrically atomised formulations of timolol maleate for direct and on-
3303 demand ocular lens coatings. *European journal of pharmaceutics and*
3304 *biopharmaceutics : official journal of Arbeitsgemeinschaft fur*
3305 *Pharmazeutische Verfahrenstechnik eV* 2017;119:170-84.
3306 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejpb.2017.06.016>.
- 3307 [255] Bin Sahadan MY, Tong WY, Tan WN, Leong CR, Bin Misri MN, Chan M, et al.
3308 Phomopsidione nanoparticles coated contact lenses reduce microbial keratitis
3309 causing pathogens. *Exp Eye Res* 2019;178:10-4.
3310 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exer.2018.09.011>.
- 3311 [256] Jung HJ, Chauhan A. Temperature sensitive contact lenses for triggered
3312 ophthalmic drug delivery. *Biomaterials* 2012;33(7):2289-300.
3313 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.10.076>.
- 3314 [257] Hu X, Tan H, Chen P, Wang X, Pang J. Polymer micelles laden hydrogel
3315 contact lenses for ophthalmic drug delivery. *Journal of nanoscience and*
3316 *nanotechnology* 2016;16(6):5480-8. <https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2016.11733>.
- 3317 [258] Paradiso P, Colaco R, Mata JLG, Krastev R, Saramago B, Serro AP. Drug
3318 release from liposome coated hydrogels for soft contact lenses: The blinking
3319 and temperature effect. *J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater*
3320 2017;105(7):1799-807. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.b.33715>.
- 3321 [259] Danion A, Brochu H, Martin Y, Vermette P. Fabrication and characterization of
3322 contact lenses bearing surface-immobilized layers of intact liposomes. *J*
3323 *Biomed Mater Res A* 2007;82(1):41-51. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.a.31147>.
- 3324 [260] Venkatesh N, Bhowmik H, Kuila A. Metallic nanoparticle: A review. *Biomed J*
3325 *Sci Tech Res* 2018;4(2):3765-75.
- 3326 [261] Huang YW, Cambre M, Lee HJ. The toxicity of nanoparticles depends on
3327 multiple molecular and physicochemical mechanisms. *International journal of*
3328 *molecular sciences* 2017;18(12):2702. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms18122702>.
- 3329 [262] Malik MA, Wani MY, Hashim MA. Microemulsion method: A novel route to
3330 synthesize organic and inorganic nanomaterials: 1st nano update. *Arab J*
3331 *Chem* 2012;5(4):397-417.

- 3332 [263] Ganguli AK, Ganguly A, Vaidya S. Microemulsion-based synthesis of
3333 nanocrystalline materials. *Chemical Society reviews* 2010;39(2):474-85.
3334 <https://doi.org/10.1039/b814613f>.
- 3335 [264] McClements DJ. Nanoemulsions versus microemulsions: Terminology,
3336 differences, and similarities. *Soft matter* 2012;8(6):1719-29.
- 3337 [265] Agrawal OP, Agrawal S. An overview of new drug delivery system:
3338 Microemulsion. *Asian J Pharm Sci Tech* 2012;2:5-12.
- 3339 [266] Rane AV, Kanny K, Abitha V, Thomas S. Methods for synthesis of
3340 nanoparticles and fabrication of nanocomposites. *Synthesis of inorganic*
3341 *nanomaterials*. Woodhead Publishing; 2018, p. 121-39.
- 3342 [267] Maulvi FA, Desai AR, Choksi HH, Patil RJ, Ranch KM, Vyas BA, et al. Effect
3343 of surfactant chain length on drug release kinetics from microemulsion-laden
3344 contact lenses. *Int J Pharm* 2017;524(1-2):193-204.
3345 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2017.03.083>.
- 3346 [268] Lee SH, Kim HJ, Kim DH, Chang WS, Vales TP, Kim JW, et al. Thermo-
3347 sensitive nanogel-laden bicontinuous microemulsion drug-eluting contact
3348 lenses. *J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater* 2019;107(4):1159-69.
3349 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.b.34209>.
- 3350 [269] Li CC, Abrahamson M, Kapoor Y, Chauhan A. Timolol transport from
3351 microemulsions trapped in HEMA gels. *Journal of colloid and interface*
3352 *science* 2007;315(1):297-306. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2007.06.054>.
- 3353 [270] Xu W, Jiao W, Li S, Tao X, Mu G. Bimatoprost loaded microemulsion laden
3354 contact lens to treat glaucoma. *J Drug Deliv Sci Technol* 2019;54:101330.
- 3355 [271] Torres-Luna C, Hu N, Koolivand A, Fan X, Zhu Y, Domszy R, et al. Effect of a
3356 cationic surfactant on microemulsion globules and drug release from hydrogel
3357 contact lenses. *Pharmaceutics* 2019;11(6):262.
3358 <https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics11060262>.
- 3359 [272] Li Y, Huang C, Yang X, Zhang X. Ofloxacin laden microemulsion contact lens
3360 to treat conjunctivitis. *J Biomater Sci Polym Ed* 2020;31(12):1566-79.
3361 <https://doi.org/10.1080/09205063.2020.1764165>.
- 3362 [273] Wei N, Dang H, Huang C, Sheng Y. Timolol loaded microemulsion laden
3363 silicone contact lens to manage glaucoma: In vitro and in vivo studies. *J*
3364 *Dispers Sci Technol* 2020:1-9.
- 3365 [274] Kapoor Y, Chauhan A. Ophthalmic delivery of cyclosporine a from Brij-97
3366 microemulsion and surfactant-laden p-HEMA hydrogels. *Int J Pharm*
3367 2008;361(1-2):222-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2008.05.028>.
- 3368 [275] Sekar P, Chauhan A. Effect of vitamin-e integration on delivery of
3369 prostaglandin analogs from therapeutic lenses. *Journal of colloid and interface*
3370 *science* 2019;539:457-67. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2018.12.036>.
- 3371 [276] Ubani-Ukoma UG, D; Schultz, G; Silva, BO; Chauhan, A. Evaluating the
3372 potential of drug eluting contact lenses for treatment of bacterial keratitis using
3373 an ex vivo corneal model *Int J Pharm* 2019;565:499-508.
- 3374 [277] Kim J, Peng CC, Chauhan A. Extended release of dexamethasone from
3375 silicone-hydrogel contact lenses containing vitamin E. *Journal of controlled*
3376 *release : official journal of the Controlled Release Society* 2010;148(1):110-6.
3377 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2010.07.119>.
- 3378 [278] Peng CC, Burke MT, Carbia BE, Plummer C, Chauhan A. Extended drug
3379 delivery by contact lenses for glaucoma therapy. *Journal of controlled release*
3380 *: official journal of the Controlled Release Society* 2012;162(1):152-8.
3381 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2012.06.017>.

- 3382 [279] Paradiso P, Serro AP, Saramago B, Colaco R, Chauhan A. Controlled release
3383 of antibiotics from vitamin e-loaded silicone-hydrogel contact lenses. J Pharm
3384 Sci 2016;105(3):1164-72. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3549\(15\)00193-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3549(15)00193-8).
- 3385 [280] Rad MS, Mohajeri SA. Simultaneously load and extended release of
3386 betamethasone and ciprofloxacin from vitamin e-loaded silicone-based soft
3387 contact lenses. Current eye research 2016;41(9):1185-91.
3388 <https://doi.org/10.3109/02713683.2015.1107591>.
- 3389 [281] Lee D, Cho S, Park HS, Kwon I. Ocular drug delivery through pHEMA-
3390 hydrogel contact lenses co-loaded with lipophilic vitamins. Sci Rep
3391 2016;6:34194. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep34194>.
- 3392 [282] Dixon PG, T; Mondal, K; Konar, A; Chauhan, A; Hazra, S. Controlled delivery
3393 of piperfenidone through vitamin E-loaded contact lens ameliorates corneal
3394 inflammation. Drug Deliv Transl Res 2018;8(5):1114-26.
- 3395 [283] Alvarez-Lorenzo C, Concheiro A. Molecularly imprinted polymers for drug
3396 delivery. J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci 2004;804(1):231-45.
3397 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jchromb.2003.12.032>.
- 3398 [284] Hiratani H, Alvarez-Lorenzo C. The nature of backbone monomers
3399 determines the performance of imprinted soft contact lenses as timolol drug
3400 delivery systems. Biomaterials 2004;25(6):1105-13.
3401 [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0142-9612\(03\)00622-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0142-9612(03)00622-7).
- 3402 [285] Alvarez-Lorenzo C, Hiratani H, Gomez-Amoza JL, Martinez-Pacheco R,
3403 Souto C, Concheiro A. Soft contact lenses capable of sustained delivery of
3404 timolol. J Pharm Sci 2002;91(10):2182-92. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.10209>.
- 3405 [286] Hiratani H, Fujiwara A, Tamiya Y, Mizutani Y, Alvarez-Lorenzo C. Ocular
3406 release of timolol from molecularly imprinted soft contact lenses. Biomaterials
3407 2005;26(11):1293-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2004.04.030>.
- 3408 [287] Ali M, Horikawa S, Venkatesh S, Saha J, Hong JW, Byrne ME. Zero-order
3409 therapeutic release from imprinted hydrogel contact lenses within in vitro
3410 physiological ocular tear flow. Journal of controlled release : official journal of
3411 the Controlled Release Society 2007;124(3):154-62.
3412 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2007.09.006>.
- 3413 [288] Gonzalez-Chomon C, Silva M, Concheiro A, Alvarez-Lorenzo C. Biomimetic
3414 contact lenses eluting olopatadine for allergic conjunctivitis. Acta Biomater
3415 2016;41:302-11. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2016.05.032>.
- 3416 [289] Alvarez-Lorenzo C, Yañez F, Barreiro-Iglesias R, Concheiro A. Imprinted soft
3417 contact lenses as norfloxacin delivery systems. Journal of controlled release :
3418 official journal of the Controlled Release Society 2006;113(3):236-44,
3419 [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-33745480945&partnerID=40&md5=0cad1bc682cda87134ca18989f7be59c)
3420 [33745480945&partnerID=40&md5=0cad1bc682cda87134ca18989f7be59c](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-33745480945&partnerID=40&md5=0cad1bc682cda87134ca18989f7be59c)
3421 [http://ac.els-cdn.com/S0168365906002008/1-s2.0-S0168365906002008-](http://ac.els-cdn.com/S0168365906002008/1-s2.0-S0168365906002008-main.pdf?_tid=b63a59d2-839a-11e6-9f08-00000aacb361&acdnat=1474861298_dcea73fb17a5a5acb513db3f8a8f89b4)
3422 [main.pdf?_tid=b63a59d2-839a-11e6-9f08-](http://ac.els-cdn.com/S0168365906002008/1-s2.0-S0168365906002008-main.pdf?_tid=b63a59d2-839a-11e6-9f08-00000aacb361&acdnat=1474861298_dcea73fb17a5a5acb513db3f8a8f89b4)
3423 [00000aacb361&acdnat=1474861298_dcea73fb17a5a5acb513db3f8a8f89b4](http://ac.els-cdn.com/S0168365906002008/1-s2.0-S0168365906002008-main.pdf?_tid=b63a59d2-839a-11e6-9f08-00000aacb361&acdnat=1474861298_dcea73fb17a5a5acb513db3f8a8f89b4).
- 3424 [290] Hui A, Sheardown H, Jones L. Acetic and acrylic acid molecular imprinted
3425 model silicone hydrogel materials for ciprofloxacin-HCl delivery. Materials
3426 (Basel) 2012;5(1):85-107. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ma5010085>.
- 3427 [291] Hui A, Willcox M, Jones L. In vitro and in vivo evaluation of novel
3428 ciprofloxacin-releasing silicone hydrogel contact lenses. Invest Ophthalmol
3429 Vis Sci 2014;55(8):4896-904. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.14-14855>.

- 3430 [292] Malakooti N, Alexander C, Alvarez-Lorenzo C. Imprinted contact lenses for
3431 sustained release of polymyxin b and related antimicrobial peptides. *J Pharm*
3432 *Sci* 2015;104(10):3386-94. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.24537>.
- 3433 [293] Andrade-Vivero P, Fernandez-Gabriel E, Alvarez-Lorenzo C, Concheiro A.
3434 Improving the loading and release of nsoids from pHEMA hydrogels by
3435 copolymerization with functionalized monomers. *J Pharm Sci* 2007;96(4):802-
3436 13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.20761>.
- 3437 [294] Malaekheh-Nikouei B, Ghaeni FA, Motamedshariaty VS, Mohajeri SA.
3438 Controlled release of prednisolone acetate from molecularly imprinted
3439 hydrogel contact lenses. *J Appl Pol Sci* 2012;126(1):387-94,
3440 [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-
3441 84863843416&partnerID=40&md5=d3c8ecf1193a9d88786beb997cfd3ba0](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-84863843416&partnerID=40&md5=d3c8ecf1193a9d88786beb997cfd3ba0).
- 3442 [295] Tieppo A, Pate KM, Byrne ME. In vitro controlled release of an anti-
3443 inflammatory from daily disposable therapeutic contact lenses under
3444 physiological ocular tear flow. *European journal of pharmaceutics and*
3445 *biopharmaceutics : official journal of Arbeitsgemeinschaft fur*
3446 *Pharmazeutische Verfahrenstechnik eV* 2012;81(1):170-7.
3447 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejpb.2012.01.015>.
- 3448 [296] Malaekheh-Nikouei B, Vahabzadeh SA, Mohajeri SA. Preparation of a
3449 molecularly imprinted soft contact lens as a new ocular drug delivery system
3450 for dorzolamide. *Curr Drug Deliv* 2013;10(3):279-85.
3451 <https://doi.org/10.2174/1567201811310030004>.
- 3452 [297] Yan F, Liu Y, Han S, Zhao Q, Liu N. Bimatoprost imprinted silicone contact
3453 lens to treat glaucoma. *AAPS PharmSciTech* 2020;21(2):63.
3454 <https://doi.org/10.1208/s12249-020-1622-6>.
- 3455 [298] Ali M, Byrne ME. Controlled release of high molecular weight hyaluronic acid
3456 from molecularly imprinted hydrogel contact lenses. *Pharm Res*
3457 2009;26(3):714-26. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-008-9818-6>.
- 3458 [299] White CJ, McBride MK, Pate KM, Tieppo A, Byrne ME. Extended release of
3459 high molecular weight hydroxypropyl methylcellulose from molecularly
3460 imprinted, extended wear silicone hydrogel contact lenses. *Biomaterials*
3461 2011;32(24):5698-705. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.04.044>.
- 3462 [300] Hiratani H, Mizutani Y, Alvarez-Lorenzo C. Controlling drug release from
3463 imprinted hydrogels by modifying the characteristics of the imprinted cavities.
3464 *Macromol Biosci* 2005;5(8):728-33. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mabi.200500065>.
- 3465 [301] Tieppo A, White CJ, Paine AC, Voyles ML, McBride MK, Byrne ME. Sustained
3466 in vivo release from imprinted therapeutic contact lenses. *Journal of controlled*
3467 *release : official journal of the Controlled Release Society* 2012;157(3):391-7.
3468 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2011.09.087>.
- 3469 [302] Behl G, Iqbal J, O'Reilly NJ, McLoughlin P, Fitzhenry L. Synthesis and
3470 characterization of poly(2-hydroxyethylmethacrylate) contact lenses
3471 containing chitosan nanoparticles as an ocular delivery system for
3472 dexamethasone sodium phosphate. *Pharm Res* 2016;33(7):1638-48.
3473 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-016-1903-7>.
- 3474 [303] Lee D, Lee N, Kwon I. Efficient loading of ophthalmic drugs with poor
3475 loadability into contact lenses using functional comonomers. *Biomaterials*
3476 *science* 2018;6(10):2639-46. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c8bm00586a>.
- 3477 [304] Kakisu K, Matsunaga T, Kobayakawa S, Sato T, Tochikubo T. Development
3478 and efficacy of a drug-releasing soft contact lens. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*
3479 2013;54(4):2551-61. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.12-10614>.

- 3480 [305] Kim G, Kim HJ, Noh H. Influence of solution pH on drug release from ionic
3481 hydrogel lens. *Macromol Res* 2019;27(2):191-7.
- 3482 [306] Kanemoto M, Sato T, Aoyama A, Matsunaga T, Uno K, Toshida H, et al. The
3483 interaction and compatibility between a soft contact lens and an ophthalmic
3484 drug. *Eye Contact Lens* 2006;32(4):192-6.
3485 <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.icl.0000191593.87142.dd>.
- 3486 [307] Kamberi M, Tsutsumi K, Kotegawa T, Kawano K, Nakamura K, Niki Y, et al.
3487 Influences of urinary pH on ciprofloxacin pharmacokinetics in humans and
3488 antimicrobial activity in vitro versus those of sparfloxacin. *Antimicrobial agents
3489 and chemotherapy* 1999;43(3):525-9. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.43.3.525>.
- 3490 [308] Tranoudis I, Efron N. Water properties of soft contact lens materials. *Cont
3491 Lens Anterior Eye* 2004;27(4):193-208.
3492 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2004.08.003>.
- 3493 [309] Luensmann D, Jones L. Protein deposition on contact lenses: The past, the
3494 present, and the future. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2012;35(2):53-64.
3495 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2011.12.005>.
- 3496 [310] Xu JL, X; Sun, F. Cyclodextrin-containing hydrogels for contact lenses as a
3497 platform for drug incorporation and release. *Acta Biomaterialia* 2010;6(2):486-
3498 93.
- 3499 [311] Phan CM, Subbaraman LN, Jones L. In vitro drug release of natamycin from
3500 beta-cyclodextrin and 2-hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin-functionalized
3501 contact lens materials. *J Biomater Sci Polym Ed* 2014;25(17):1907-19.
3502 <https://doi.org/10.1080/09205063.2014.958016>.
- 3503 [312] Ciolino JB, Hoare TR, Iwata NG, Behlau I, Dohlman CH, Langer R, et al. A
3504 drug-eluting contact lens. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2009;50(7):3346-52.
3505 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.08-2826>.
- 3506 [313] Ciolino JB, Stefanescu CF, Ross AE, Salvador-Culla B, Cortez P, Ford EM, et
3507 al. In vivo performance of a drug-eluting contact lens to treat glaucoma for a
3508 month. *Biomaterials* 2014;35(1):432-9.
3509 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.09.032>.
- 3510 [314] Ciolino JB, Ross AE, Tulsan R, Watts AC, Wang RF, Zurakowski D, et al.
3511 Latanoprost-eluting contact lenses in glaucomatous monkeys. *Ophthalmology*
3512 2016;123(10):2085-92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2016.06.038>.
- 3513 [315] Ross AE, Bengani LC, Tulsan R, Maidana DE, Salvador-Culla B, Kobashi H,
3514 et al. Topical sustained drug delivery to the retina with a drug-eluting contact
3515 lens. *Biomaterials* 2019;217:119285.
3516 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2019.119285>.
- 3517 [316] Maulvi FA, Singhanian SS, Desai AR, Shukla MR, Tannk AS, Ranch KM, et al.
3518 Contact lenses with dual drug delivery for the treatment of bacterial
3519 conjunctivitis. *Int J Pharm* 2018;548(1):139-50.
3520 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2018.06.059>.
- 3521 [317] Maulvi FA, Shaikh AA, Lakdawala DH, Desai AR, Pandya MM, Singhanian SS,
3522 et al. Design and optimization of a novel implantation technology in contact
3523 lenses for the treatment of dry eye syndrome: In vitro and in vivo evaluation.
3524 *Acta Biomater* 2017;53:211-21. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2017.01.063>.
- 3525 [318] Koffler BH, McDonald M, Nelinson DS, Group LACS. Improved signs,
3526 symptoms, and quality of life associated with dry eye syndrome:
3527 Hydroxypropyl cellulose ophthalmic insert patient registry. *Eye Contact Lens*
3528 2010;36(3):170-6. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e3181db352f>.

- 3529 [319] McDonald M, D'Aversa G, Perry HD, Wittpenn JR, Donnenfeld ED, Nelinson
3530 DS. Hydroxypropyl cellulose ophthalmic inserts (lacrisert) reduce the signs
3531 and symptoms of dry eye syndrome and improve patient quality of life. *Trans*
3532 *Am Ophthalmol Soc* 2009;107:214-21,
3533 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20126497>.
- 3534 [320] Luchs JI, Nelinson DS, Macy JI, Group LACS. Efficacy of hydroxypropyl
3535 cellulose ophthalmic inserts (LACRISERT) in subsets of patients with dry eye
3536 syndrome: Findings from a patient registry. *Cornea* 2010;29(12):1417-27.
3537 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICO.0b013e3181e3f05b>.
- 3538 [321] McDonald M, D'Aversa G, Perry HD, Wittpenn JR, Nelinson DS. Correlating
3539 patient-reported response to hydroxypropyl cellulose ophthalmic insert
3540 (LACRISERT(r)) therapy with clinical outcomes: Tools for predicting response.
3541 *Current eye research* 2010;35(10):880-7.
3542 <https://doi.org/10.3109/02713683.2010.495811>.
- 3543 [322] Pitt WG, Jack DR, Zhao Y, Nelson JL, Pruitt JD. Loading and release of a
3544 phospholipid from contact lenses. *Optom Vis Sci* 2011;88(4):502-6.
3545 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e31820e9ff8>.
- 3546 [323] de Paiva CS, Pflugfelder SC, Ng SM, Akpek EK. Topical cyclosporine A
3547 therapy for dry eye syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
3548 2019;9:CD010051. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010051.pub2>.
- 3549 [324] Peng CC, Chauhan A. Extended cyclosporine delivery by silicone-hydrogel
3550 contact lenses. *Journal of controlled release : official journal of the Controlled*
3551 *Release Society* 2011;154(3):267-74.
3552 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2011.06.028>.
- 3553 [325] Choi JH, Li Y, Jin R, Shrestha T, Choi JS, Lee WJ, et al. The efficiency of
3554 cyclosporine a-eluting contact lenses for the treatment of dry eye. *Current eye*
3555 *research* 2019;44(5):486-96. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02713683.2018.1563702>.
- 3556 [326] Jones L, Downie LE, Korb D, Benitez-Del-Castillo JM, Dana R, Deng SX, et
3557 al. TFOS DEWS ii management and therapy report. *Ocul Surf*
3558 2017;15(3):575-628. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.itos.2017.05.006>.
- 3559 [327] Peng CC, Kim J, Chauhan A. Extended delivery of hydrophilic drugs from
3560 silicone-hydrogel contact lenses containing vitamin E diffusion barriers.
3561 *Biomaterials* 2010;31(14):4032-47.
3562 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.01.113>.
- 3563 [328] Macoull KL, Pavan-Langston D. Pilocarpine ocusert system for sustained
3564 control of ocular hypertension. *Arch Ophthalmol* 1975;93(8):587-90.
3565 <https://doi.org/10.1001/archopht.1975.01010020571003>.
- 3566 [329] Brandt JD, Sall K, DuBiner H, Benza R, Alster Y, Walker G, et al. Six-month
3567 intraocular pressure reduction with a topical bimatoprost ocular insert: Results
3568 of a phase ii randomized controlled study. *Ophthalmology* 2016;123(8):1685-
3569 94. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2016.04.026>.
- 3570 [330] Peng CC, Ben-Shlomo A, Mackay EO, Plummer CE, Chauhan A. Drug
3571 delivery by contact lens in spontaneously glaucomatous dogs. *Current eye*
3572 *research* 2012;37(3):204-11. <https://doi.org/10.3109/02713683.2011.630154>.
- 3573 [331] Taniguchi EV, Kalout P, Pasquale LR, Kohane DS, Ciolino JB. Clinicians'
3574 perspectives on the use of drug-eluting contact lenses for the treatment of
3575 glaucoma. *Therapeutic delivery* 2014;5(10):1077-83.
3576 <https://doi.org/10.4155/tde.14.76>.
- 3577 [332] Xu J, Xue Y, Hu G, Lin T, Gou J, Yin T, et al. A comprehensive review on
3578 contact lens for ophthalmic drug delivery. *Journal of controlled release :*

- 3579 official journal of the Controlled Release Society 2018;281:97-118.
3580 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2018.05.020>.
- 3581 [333] Busin M, Spitznas M. Sustained gentamicin release by presoaked medicated
3582 bandage contact lenses. *Ophthalmology* 1988;95(6):796-8.
3583 [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0161-6420\(88\)33106-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0161-6420(88)33106-4).
- 3584 [334] Kalayci D, Basci N, Kortunay S, Hasiripi H, Bozkurt A. Penetration of topical
3585 ciprofloxacin by presoaked medicated soft contact lenses. *CLAO J*
3586 1999;25(3):182-4, <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10444056>.
- 3587 [335] Kennedy SM, Deshpande P, Gallagher AG, Horsburgh MJ, Allison HE, Kaye
3588 SB, et al. Antimicrobial activity of poly-epsilon-lysine peptide hydrogels
3589 against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2020;61(10):18.
3590 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.61.10.18>.
- 3591 [336] Gallagher AG, McLean K, Stewart RMK, Wellings DA, Allison HE, Williams
3592 RL. Development of a poly-epsilon-lysine contact lens as a drug delivery
3593 device for the treatment of fungal keratitis. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*
3594 2017;58(11):4499-505. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.17-22301>.
- 3595 [337] Gallagher AG, Alorabi JA, Wellings DA, Lace R, Horsburgh MJ, Williams RL.
3596 A novel peptide hydrogel for an antimicrobial bandage contact lens. *Adv*
3597 *Healthc Mater* 2016;5(16):2013-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201600258>.
- 3598 [338] Lace R, Doherty KG, Dutta D, Willcox MDP, Williams RL. Poly-ε-lysine or
3599 Mel4 antimicrobial surface modification on a novel peptide hydrogel bandage
3600 contact lens. *Adv Mater Interfaces* 2020;7:2001232.
- 3601 [339] Bielory L, Friedlaender MH. Allergic conjunctivitis. *Immunol Allergy Clin North*
3602 *Am* 2008;28(1):43-58, vi. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iac.2007.12.005>.
- 3603 [340] Abelson MB, McLaughlin JT, Gomes PJ. Antihistamines in ocular allergy: Are
3604 they all created equal? *Curr Allergy Asthma Rep* 2011;11(3):205-11.
3605 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11882-011-0188-5>.
- 3606 [341] Gomes PJ. Trends in prevalence and treatment of ocular allergy. *Curr Opin*
3607 *Allergy Clin Immunol* 2014;14(5):451-6.
3608 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ACI.0000000000000100>.
- 3609 [342] Pitt AD, Smith AF, Lindsell L, Voon LW, Rose PW, Bron AJ. Economic and
3610 quality-of-life impact of seasonal allergic conjunctivitis in oxfordshire.
3611 *Ophthalmic Epidemiol* 2004;11(1):17-33.
3612 <https://doi.org/10.1076/ojep.11.1.17.26437>.
- 3613 [343] Lemp MA. Contact lenses and allergy. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol*
3614 2008;8(5):457-60. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ACI.0b013e32830e6adc>.
- 3615 [344] Najmi H, Mobarki Y, Mania K, Altowairqi B, Basehi M, Mahfouz MS, et al. The
3616 correlation between keratoconus and eye rubbing: A review. *Int J Ophthalmol*
3617 2019;12(11):1775-81. <https://doi.org/10.18240/ijo.2019.11.17>.
- 3618 [345] Ackerman S, Smith LM, Gomes PJ. Ocular itch associated with allergic
3619 conjunctivitis: Latest evidence and clinical management. *Ther Adv Chronic*
3620 *Dis* 2016;7(1):52-67. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2040622315612745>.
- 3621 [346] Wolffsohn JS, Emberlin JC. Role of contact lenses in relieving ocular allergy.
3622 *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2011;34(4):169-72.
3623 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2011.03.004>.
- 3624 [347] Xue Y, Zhang W, Lei Y, Dang M. Novel polyvinyl pyrrolidone-loaded
3625 olopatadine HCl-laden doughnut contact lens to treat allergic conjunctivitis. *J*
3626 *Pharm Sci* 2020;109(5):1714-24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xphs.2020.01.022>.
- 3627 [348] Vistakon. Safety study of a contact lens with ketotifen in healthy, normal
3628 volunteers (a). *ClinicalTrials.gov*. NIH-US National Library of Medicine; 2007.

- 3629 [349] Vistakon. Safety study of a contact lens with ketotifen in healthy, normal
3630 volunteers (b). *ClinicalTrials.gov*. NIH- US National Library of Medicine; 2009.
- 3631 [350] Vistakon. Evaluation of efficacy and safety of an anti-allergy drug with a
3632 contact lens in allergic conjunctivitis (a). *ClinicalTrials.gov*. NIH - US National
3633 Library of Medicine; 2007.
- 3634 [351] Vistakon. Evaluation of efficacy and safety of an anti-allergy drug with a
3635 contact lens in the treatment of allergic conjunctivitis (b). *ClinicalTrials.gov*.
3636 NIH-US National Library of Medicine; 2007.
- 3637 [352] Raja RR, Mahadevan S, Alli A, Molock F, Pall B. Methods and ophthalmic
3638 devices used in the treatment of ocular allergies. *Google Patents*.
3639 US10045975B2. USA: Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc; 2017.
- 3640 [353] Pall B, Gomes P, Yi F, Torkildsen G. Management of ocular allergy itch with
3641 an antihistamine-releasing contact lens. *Cornea* 2019;38(6):713-7.
3642 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICO.0000000000001911>.
- 3643 [354] Linsley CS, Wu BM. Recent advances in light-responsive on-demand drug-
3644 delivery systems. *Therapeutic delivery* 2017;8(2):89-107.
3645 <https://doi.org/10.4155/tde-2016-0060>.
- 3646 [355] Li C, Wang J, Wang Y, Gao H, Wei G, Huang Y, et al. Recent progress in
3647 drug delivery. *Acta pharmaceutica Sinica B* 2019;9(6):1145-62.
3648 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsb.2019.08.003>.
- 3649 [356] Li L, Scheiger JM, Levkin PA. Design and applications of photoresponsive
3650 hydrogels. *Adv Mater* 2019;31(26):e1807333.
3651 <https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201807333>.
- 3652 [357] Geng S, Wang Y, Wang L, Kouyama T, Gotoh T, Wada S, et al. A light-
3653 responsive self-assembly formed by a cationic azobenzene derivative and
3654 SDS as a drug delivery system. *Sci Rep* 2017;7(1):39202.
3655 <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep39202>.
- 3656 [358] Behar-Cohen F, Baillet G, de Agyuavives T, Garcia PO, Krutmann J, Pena-
3657 Garcia P, et al. Ultraviolet damage to the eye revisited: Eye-sun protection
3658 factor (e-spf(r)), a new ultraviolet protection label for eyewear. *Clin*
3659 *Ophthalmol* 2014;8:87-104. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S46189>.
- 3660 [359] Söderberg P, Talebizadeh N, Yu Z, Galichanin K. Does infrared or ultraviolet
3661 light damage the lens? *Eye* 2016;30(2):241-6.
- 3662 [360] Kim J, Him H, Lee S, Kim D. Thermo-responsive hydrogel contact lens for
3663 controlled drug delivery and manufacturing method thereof. *Google Patents*.
3664 KR102009571B1. Korea; 2017.
- 3665 [361] Kim Y-J, Matsunaga YT. Thermo-responsive polymers and their application
3666 as smart biomaterials. *Journal of materials chemistry B* 2017;5(23):4307-21.
- 3667 [362] Kopecek J. Hydrogels from soft contact lenses and implants to self-
3668 assembled nanomaterials. *Journal of polymer science Part A, Polymer*
3669 *chemistry* 2009;47(22):5929-46. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pola.23607>.
- 3670 [363] Matsumoto K, Sakikawa N, Miyata T. Thermo-responsive gels that absorb
3671 moisture and ooze water. *Nature communications* 2018;9(1):1-7.
- 3672 [364] Villa C, Martello F, Erratico S, Tocchio A, Belicchi M, Lenardi C, et al.
3673 P(NIPAAm-co-HEMA) thermoresponsive hydrogels: An alternative approach
3674 for muscle cell sheet engineering. *Journal of tissue engineering and*
3675 *regenerative medicine* 2017;11(1):187-96. <https://doi.org/10.1002/term.1898>.
- 3676 [365] Liu YY, Lu J, Shao YH. Preparation and characterization of poly(n-
3677 isopropylacrylamide)-modified poly(2-hydroxyethyl acrylate) hydrogels by

- 3678 interpenetrating polymer networks for sustained drug release. *Macromol*
 3679 *Biosci* 2006;6(6):452-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mabi.200600007>.
- 3680 [366] Ashraf S, Park H-K, Park H, Lee S-H. Snapshot of phase transition in
 3681 thermoresponsive hydrogel pniPAM: Role in drug delivery and tissue
 3682 engineering. *Macromol Res* 2016;24(4):297-304.
- 3683 [367] Fu R, Klingnam W, Heur M, Edman MC, Hamm-Alvarez SF. Tear proteases
 3684 and protease inhibitors: Potential biomarkers and disease drivers in ocular
 3685 surface disease. *Eye Contact Lens* 2020;46 Suppl 2:S70-S83.
 3686 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0000000000000641>.
- 3687 [368] Ahlen M, Tummala GK, Mihranyan A. Nanoparticle-loaded hydrogels as a
 3688 pathway for enzyme-triggered drug release in ophthalmic applications. *Int J*
 3689 *Pharm* 2018;536(1):73-81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2017.11.053>.
- 3690 [369] Kim HJ, Zhang K, Moore L, Ho D. Diamond nanogel-embedded contact
 3691 lenses mediate lysozyme-dependent therapeutic release. *ACS nano*
 3692 2014;8(3):2998-3005. <https://doi.org/10.1021/nn5002968>.
- 3693 [370] Willcox MD. Microbial adhesion to silicone hydrogel lenses: A review. *Eye*
 3694 *Contact Lens* 2013;39(1):61-6.
 3695 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e318275e284>.
- 3696 [371] Stapleton F, Keay L, Jalbert I, Cole N. The epidemiology of contact lens
 3697 related infiltrates. *Optom Vis Sci* 2007;84(4):257-72.
 3698 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e3180485d5f>.
- 3699 [372] Stapleton F, Keay L, Edwards K, Naduvilath T, Dart JK, Brian G, et al. The
 3700 incidence of contact lens-related microbial keratitis in Australia.
 3701 *Ophthalmology* 2008;115(10):1655-62.
 3702 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2008.04.002>.
- 3703 [373] Schein OD, McNally JJ, Katz J, Chalmers RL, Tielsch JM, Alfonso E, et al.
 3704 The incidence of microbial keratitis among wearers of a 30-day silicone
 3705 hydrogel extended-wear contact lens. *Ophthalmology* 2005;112(12):2172-9.
 3706 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2005.09.014>.
- 3707 [374] Willcox M, Keir N, Maseedupally V, Masoudi S, McDermott A, Mobeen R, et
 3708 al. CLEAR - contact lens wettability, cleaning, disinfection and interaction with
 3709 tears. *Contact Lens and Anterior Eye* 2021;44(2):In press.
- 3710 [375] Willcox MDP, Hume EBH, Vijay AK, Petcavich R. Ability of silver-impregnated
 3711 contact lenses to control microbial growth and colonisation. *Journal of*
 3712 *Optometry* 2010;3(3):143-8. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1888-4296\(10\)70020-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1888-4296(10)70020-0).
- 3713 [376] Kharaghani D, Dutta D, Gitigard P, Tamada Y, Katagiri A, Phan D-N, et al.
 3714 Development of antibacterial contact lenses containing metallic nanoparticles.
 3715 *Polymer Testing* 2019;79:106034.
 3716 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.polymertesting.2019.106034>.
- 3717 [377] Nissen S, Furkert FH. [antimicrobial efficacy of a silver layer on hydrogel
 3718 lenses] citation]. *Der Ophthalmologe : Zeitschrift der Deutschen*
 3719 *Ophthalmologischen Gesellschaft* 2000;97(9):640-3.
 3720 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s003470070054>.
- 3721 [378] Mourad R, Helaly F, Darwesh O, Sawy SE. Antimicrobial and
 3722 physicochemical natures of silver nanoparticles incorporated into silicone-
 3723 hydrogel films. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2019;42(3):325-33.
 3724 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.02.007>.
- 3725 [379] Willcox MD, Hume EB, Aliwarga Y, Kumar N, Cole N. A novel cationic-peptide
 3726 coating for the prevention of microbial colonization on contact lenses. *Journal*

- 3727 of applied microbiology 2008;105(6):1817-25. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.2008.03942.x>.
- 3728
- 3729 [380] Dutta D, Vijay AK, Kumar N, Willcox MD. Melimine-coated antimicrobial contact lenses reduce microbial keratitis in an animal model. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 2016;57(13):5616-24. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.16-19882>.
- 3730
- 3731
- 3732
- 3733 [381] Dutta D, Ozkan J, Willcox MD. Biocompatibility of antimicrobial melimine lenses: Rabbit and human studies. Optom Vis Sci 2014;91(5):570-81. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.000000000000232>.
- 3734
- 3735
- 3736 [382] Dutta D, Kamphuis B, Ozcelik B, Thissen H, Pinarbasi R, Kumar N, et al. Development of silicone hydrogel antimicrobial contact lenses with Mel4 peptide coating. Optom Vis Sci 2018;95(10):937-46. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000001282>.
- 3737
- 3738
- 3739
- 3740 [383] Dutta D, Cole N, Kumar N, Willcox MD. Broad spectrum antimicrobial activity of melimine covalently bound to contact lenses. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 2013;54(1):175-82. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.12-10989>.
- 3741
- 3742
- 3743 [384] Dutta D, Zhao T, Cheah KB, Holmlund L, Willcox MDP. Activity of a melimine derived peptide Mel4 against *Stenotrophomonas*, *Delftia*, *Elizabethkingia*, *Burkholderia* and biocompatibility as a contact lens coating. Cont Lens Anterior Eye 2017;40(3):175-83. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2017.01.002>.
- 3744
- 3745
- 3746 [385] Ren D, Sims JJ, Wood TK. Inhibition of biofilm formation and swarming of *Bacillus subtilis* by (5Z)-4-bromo-5-(bromomethylene)-3-butyl-2(5H)-furanone. Letters in applied microbiology 2002;34(4):293-9. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1472-765x.2002.01087.x>.
- 3747
- 3748
- 3749
- 3750 [386] Jones MB, Jani R, Ren D, Wood TK, Blaser MJ. Inhibition of *Bacillus anthracis* growth and virulence-gene expression by inhibitors of quorum-sensing. J Infect Dis 2005;191(11):1881-8. <https://doi.org/10.1086/429696>.
- 3751
- 3752
- 3753 [387] George M, Pierce G, Gabriel M, Morris C, Ahearn D. Effects of quorum sensing molecules of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* on organism growth, elastase b production, and primary adhesion to hydrogel contact lenses. Eye Contact Lens 2005;31(2):54-61. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.icl.0000146324.28865.e8>.
- 3754
- 3755
- 3756 [388] Hentzer M, Wu H, Andersen JB, Riedel K, Rasmussen TB, Bagge N, et al. Attenuation of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* virulence by quorum sensing inhibitors. The EMBO journal 2003;22(15):3803-15. <https://doi.org/10.1093/emboj/cdg366>.
- 3757
- 3758
- 3759
- 3760 [389] Read R, Kumar N, Willcox M, Griesser H, Muir B, Thissen H, et al. Antimicrobial coatings. 2003.
- 3761
- 3762
- 3763 [390] Zhu H, Kumar A, Ozkan J, Bandara R, Ding A, Perera I, et al. Fimbricide-coated antimicrobial lenses: Their in vitro and in vivo effects. Optom Vis Sci 2008;85(5):292-300. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e31816bea0f>.
- 3764
- 3765
- 3766 [391] Taylor RL, Willcox MD, Williams TJ, Verran J. Modulation of bacterial adhesion to hydrogel contact lenses by albumin. Optom Vis Sci 1998;75(1):23-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00006324-199801000-00021>.
- 3767
- 3768
- 3769
- 3770 [392] Thissen H, Gengenbach T, du Toit R, Sweeney DF, Kingshott P, Griesser HJ, et al. Clinical observations of biofouling on PEO coated silicone hydrogel contact lenses. Biomaterials 2010;31(21):5510-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.03.040>.
- 3771
- 3772
- 3773
- 3774 [393] Svenson S. Theranostics: Are we there yet? Mol Pharm 2013;10(3):848-56. <https://doi.org/10.1021/mp300644n>.
- 3775

- 3776 [394] Jeelani S, Reddy RC, Maheswaran T, Asokan GS, Dany A, Anand B.
3777 Theranostics: A treasured tailor for tomorrow. *J Pharm Bioallied Sci*
3778 2014;6(Suppl 1):S6-8. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0975-7406.137249>.
- 3779 [395] Mansouri K, Weinreb R. Continuous 24-hour intraocular pressure monitoring
3780 for glaucoma--time for a paradigm change. *Swiss Med Wkly*
3781 2012;142(1314):w13545. <https://doi.org/10.4414/smw.2012.13545>.
- 3782 [396] Ascaso FJ, Huerva V. Noninvasive continuous monitoring of tear glucose
3783 using glucose-sensing contact lenses. *Optom Vis Sci* 2016;93(4):426-34.
3784 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000000698>.
- 3785 [397] Badugu R, Reece EA, Lakowicz JR. Glucose-sensitive silicone hydrogel
3786 contact lens toward tear glucose monitoring. *J Biomed Opt* 2018;23(5):1-9.
3787 <https://doi.org/10.1117/1.JBO.23.5.057005>.
- 3788 [398] Farandos NM, Yetisen AK, Monteiro MJ, Lowe CR, Yun SH. Contact lens
3789 sensors in ocular diagnostics. *Adv Healthc Mater* 2015;4(6):792-810.
3790 <https://doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201400504>.
- 3791 [399] Keum DH, Kim SK, Koo J, Lee GH, Jeon C, Mok JW, et al. Wireless smart
3792 contact lens for diabetic diagnosis and therapy. *Science advances*
3793 2020;6(17):eaba3252. <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aba3252>.
- 3794 [400] Prescott JH, Lipka S, Baldwin S, Sheppard NF, Jr., Maloney JM, Coppeta J,
3795 et al. Chronic, programmed polypeptide delivery from an implanted,
3796 multireservoir microchip device. *Nature biotechnology* 2006;24(4):437-8.
3797 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt1199>.
- 3798 [401] Jinabhai A, O'Donnell C, Tromans C, Radhakrishnan H. Optical quality and
3799 visual performance with customised soft contact lenses for keratoconus.
3800 *Ophthalmic Physiol Opt* 2014;34(5):528-39.
3801 <https://doi.org/10.1111/opo.12133>.
- 3802 [402] Jinabhai AN. Customised aberration-controlling corrections for keratoconic
3803 patients using contact lenses. *Clinical & experimental optometry*
3804 2020;103(1):31-43. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cxo.12937>.
- 3805 [403] Shokrollahzadeh F, Hashemi H, Jafarzadehpur E, Mirzajani A, Khabazkhoob
3806 M, Yekta A, et al. Corneal aberration changes after rigid gas permeable
3807 contact lens wear in keratoconic patients. *J Curr Ophthalmol* 2016;28(4):194-
3808 8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joco.2016.08.002>.
- 3809 [404] Yang B, Liang B, Liu L, Liao M, Li Q, Dai Y, et al. Contrast sensitivity function
3810 after correcting residual wavefront aberrations during RGP lens wear. *Optom*
3811 *Vis Sci* 2014;91(10):1271-7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000000253>.
- 3812 [405] Charman WN. Wavefront technology: Past, present and future. *Cont Lens*
3813 *Anterior Eye* 2005;28(2):75-92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2005.02.003>.
- 3814 [406] Carones F, Vigo L, Scandola E. Wavefront-guided treatment of abnormal
3815 eyes using the LADARVision platform. *J Refract Surg* 2003;19(6):S703-8,
3816 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14640439>.
- 3817 [407] Myrowitz EH, Chuck RS. A comparison of wavefront-optimized and wavefront-
3818 guided ablations. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol* 2009;20(4):247-50.
3819 <https://doi.org/10.1097/icu.0b013e32832a2336>.
- 3820 [408] Bakaraju RC, Ehrmann K, Ho A, Papas E. Inherent ocular spherical
3821 aberration and multifocal contact lens optical performance. *Optom Vis Sci*
3822 2010;87(12):1009-22. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e3181fbad60>.
- 3823 [409] Lopes-Ferreira D, Fernandes P, Queiros A, Gonzalez-Meijome JM. Combined
3824 effect of ocular and multifocal contact lens induced aberrations on visual

- 3825 performance: Center-distance versus center-near design. *Eye Contact Lens* 2018;44 Suppl 1:S131-S7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0000000000000355>.
- 3826
- 3827 [410] Dietze HH, Cox MJ. On- and off-eye spherical aberration of soft contact
3828 lenses and consequent changes of effective lens power. *Optom Vis Sci*
3829 2003;80(2):126-34. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00006324-200302000-00008>.
- 3830 [411] Dietze HH, Cox MJ. Correcting ocular spherical aberration with soft contact
3831 lenses. *J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis* 2004;21(4):473-85.
3832 <https://doi.org/10.1364/josaa.21.000473>.
- 3833 [412] Efron S, Efron N, Morgan PB. Optical and visual performance of aspheric soft
3834 contact lenses. *Optom Vis Sci* 2008;85(3):201-10.
3835 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e318165100a>.
- 3836 [413] Lindskoog Pettersson A, Martensson L, Salkic J, Unsbo P, Brautaset R.
3837 Spherical aberration in relation to visual performance in contact lens wear.
3838 *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2011;34(1):12-6; quiz 50-1.
3839 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2010.08.008>.
- 3840 [414] Legras R, Chateau N, Charman WN. Assessment of just-noticeable
3841 differences for refractive errors and spherical aberration using visual
3842 simulation. *Optom Vis Sci* 2004;81(9):718-28.
3843 <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.opx.0000144751.11213.cd>.
- 3844 [415] Lu F, Mao X, Qu J, Xu D, He JC. Monochromatic wavefront aberrations in the
3845 human eye with contact lenses. *Optom Vis Sci* 2003;80(2):135-41.
3846 <https://doi.org/10.1097/00006324-200302000-00009>.
- 3847 [416] Rae SM, Price HC. The effect of soft contact lens wear and time from blink on
3848 wavefront aberration measurement variation. *Clinical & experimental*
3849 *optometry* 2009;92(3):274-82. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1444-0938.2009.00377.x>.
- 3850
- 3851 [417] Marsack JD, Ravikumar A, Nguyen C, Ticak A, Koenig DE, Elswick JD, et al.
3852 Wavefront-guided scleral lens correction in keratoconus. *Optom Vis Sci*
3853 2014;91(10):1221-30. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000000275>.
- 3854 [418] Sabesan R, Johns L, Tomashevskaya O, Jacobs DS, Rosenthal P, Yoon G.
3855 Wavefront-guided scleral lens prosthetic device for keratoconus. *Optom Vis*
3856 *Sci* 2013;90(4):314-23. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e318288d19c>.
- 3857 [419] Thibos LN, Cheng X, Bradley A. Design principles and limitations of wave-
3858 front guided contact lenses. *Eye Contact Lens* 2003;29(1 Suppl):S167-70;
3859 discussion S90-1, S92-4. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00140068-200301001-00046>.
- 3860
- 3861 [420] Hastings GD, Applegate RA, Nguyen LC, Kauffman MJ, Hemmati RT,
3862 Marsack JD. Comparison of wavefront-guided and best conventional scleral
3863 lenses after habituation in eyes with corneal ectasia. *Optom Vis Sci*
3864 2019;96(4):238-47. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000001365>.
- 3865 [421] Kumar M, Shetty R, Dutta D, Rao HL, Jayadev C, Atchison DA. Effects of a
3866 semi-scleral contact lens on refraction and higher order aberrations. *Cont*
3867 *Lens Anterior Eye* 2019;42(6):670-4.
3868 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.06.002>.
- 3869 [422] Vincent SJ, Fadel D. Optical considerations for scleral contact lenses: A
3870 review. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2019;42(6):598-613.
3871 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.04.012>.
- 3872 [423] Fricke TR, Tahhan N, Resnikoff S, Papas E, Burnett A, Ho SM, et al. Global
3873 prevalence of presbyopia and vision impairment from uncorrected presbyopia:

3874 Systematic review, meta-analysis, and modelling. *Ophthalmology*
3875 2018;125(10):1492-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2018.04.013>.

3876 [424] Papas EB. Contact lens technology to 2020 and beyond: A review of recent
3877 patent literature. *Clinical & experimental optometry* 2017;100(5):529-36.
3878 <https://doi.org/10.1111/cxo.12596>.

3879 [425] Bailey J, Morgan PB, Gleeson HF, Jones JC. Switchable liquid crystal contact
3880 lenses for the correction of presbyopia. *Crystals* 2018;8(1):29.

3881 [426] Win-Hall DM. Accommodating or focusable contact lens. *Google Patents*.
3882 US7866815B2. USA; 2009.

3883 [427] Waite SB, Gupta A, Schnell U, Roulet J-C, Saint-Ghislain M, Troller S. Fluidic
3884 module for accommodating soft contact lens. *Google Patents*.
3885 US20170131571A1. USA: Onefocus Vision Inc; 2017.

3886 [428] Egan W, Nibauer L. Fluid filled adjustable contact lenses. *Google Patents*.
3887 US9500884B2. USA: Adiens Beacon Inc.; 2011.

3888 [429] Biederman WJ, Yeager DJ, Otis B, Pletcher N. Capacitive gaze tracking for
3889 auto-accommodation in a contact lens. *Google Patents*. US9442310B2. USA:
3890 Google LLC Verily Life Sciences LLC; 2016.

3891 [430] Sako Y, Hayashi K, Nakamura T, Onuma T, Kon T, Tange A, et al. Pair of
3892 contact lenses, contact lens and storage medium. *Google Patents*.
3893 US10495904B2. USA: Sony Corp; 2018.

3894 [431] Flitsch FA, Otts DB, Pugh RB, Riall JD, Toner A. Biocompatibility of
3895 biomedical energization elements. *Google Patents*. US20180159091A1. USA:
3896 Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc.; 2018.

3897 [432] Markus DT, Hayes MC. Piezoelectric energy harvesting contact lens. *Google*
3898 *Patents*. US10025118B1. USA; 2018.

3899 [433] Pugh RB, Otts DB. Ophthalmic lens media insert. *Google Patents*.
3900 US7931832B2. USA: Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc; 2009.

3901 [434] Honoré F, Otis B, Nelson A. Reader communication with contact lens sensors
3902 and display device. *Google Patents*. US9128305B2. USA: Google LLC Verily
3903 Life Sciences LLC; 2013.

3904 [435] Guillon M, Maissa CA. Multifocal contact lenses manufactured from a
3905 responsive polymer gel. *Google Patents*. US8167427B2. USA: Optometric
3906 Technology Group Ltd; 2012.

3907 [436] Etzkorn J, Linhardt JG, Otis B. Eye-mountable device to provide automatic
3908 accommodation and method of making same. *Google Patents*.
3909 US9690118B2. USA: Google LLC Verily Life Sciences LLC; 2015.

3910 [437] Blum R, Kokonaski W. Electro-active contact lens system. *Google Patents*.
3911 EP1947501B1. Europe: E Vision LLC; 2004.

3912 [438] Lindhardt JG, Liu Z, Kennedy SB. Flexible conductor for use within a contact
3913 lens. *Google Patents*. US10670887B2. USA: Verily Life Sciences LLC; 2017.

3914 [439] Burkert T, Nolan JC, Lawrenson MJ, Anderson L. Controlling a lens for
3915 adjustable vision correction. *Google Patents*. US10416478B2. USA:
3916 Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson AB; 2015.

3917 [440] Jones JC, Gleeson HF, Morgan PB. A control system for a switchable lens.
3918 *Google Patents*. US20200026099A1. USA: Dynamic Vision Systems Ltd;
3919 2017.

3920 [441] Lin YR, Hung CC, Chiu HY, Chang BH, Li BR, Cheng SJ, et al. Noninvasive
3921 glucose monitoring with a contact lens and smartphone. *Sensors (Basel)*
3922 2018;18(10). <https://doi.org/10.3390/s18103208>.

- 3923 [442] Ye M, Sato S. Optical properties of liquid crystal lens of any size. Japanese
3924 Journal of Applied Physics 2002;41(Part 2, No. 5B):L571-L3.
3925 <https://doi.org/10.1143/jap.41.L571>.
- 3926 [443] De Smet J, Avci A, Beernaert R, Cuypers D, De Smet H. Design and wrinkling
3927 behavior of a contact lens with an integrated liquid crystal light modulator. J
3928 Display Tech 2012;8(5):299-305.
- 3929 [444] Milton HE, Gleeson HF, Morgan PB, Goodby JW, Cowling S, Clamp JH.
3930 Switchable liquid crystal contact lenses: Dynamic vision for the ageing eye.
3931 *Emerging Liquid Crystal Technologies IX*. 9004. International Society for
3932 Optics and Photonics; 2014:90040H.
- 3933 [445] Chamberlain P, Peixoto-de-Matos SC, Logan NS, Ngo C, Jones D, Young G.
3934 A 3-year randomized clinical trial of misight lenses for myopia control. *Optom*
3935 *Vis Sci* 2019;96(8):556-67. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000001410>.
- 3936 [446] Sankaridurg P, Bakaraju RC, Naduvilath T, Chen X, Weng R, Tilia D, et al.
3937 Myopia control with novel central and peripheral plus contact lenses and
3938 extended depth of focus contact lenses: 2 year results from a randomised
3939 clinical trial. *Ophthalmic Physiol Opt* 2019;39(4):294-307.
3940 <https://doi.org/10.1111/opo.12621>.
- 3941 [447] Walline JJ, Walker MK, Mutti DO, Jones-Jordan LA, Sinnott LT, Giannoni AG,
3942 et al. Effect of high add power, medium add power, or single-vision contact
3943 lenses on myopia progression in children: The blink randomized clinical trial.
3944 *JAMA* 2020;324(6):571-80. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2020.10834>.
- 3945 [448] Vincent SJ, Cho P, Chan KY, Fadel D, Ghorbani-Mojarrad N, González-
3946 Meijome JM, et al. CLEAR - orthokeratology. *Contact Lens and Anterior Eye*
3947 2021;44(2):In press.
- 3948 [449] Richdale K, Cox I, Kollbaum P, Bullimore MA, Bakaraju RC, Gifford P, et al.
3949 CLEAR - contact lens optics. *Contact Lens and Anterior Eye* 2021;44(2):In
3950 press.
- 3951 [450] Wildsoet CF, Chia A, Cho P, Guggenheim JA, Polling JR, Read S, et al. IMI -
3952 interventions myopia institute: Interventions for controlling myopia onset and
3953 progression report. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2019;60(3):M106-M31.
3954 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.18-25958>.
- 3955 [451] Wolffsohn JS, Calossi A, Cho P, Gifford K, Jones L, Jones D, et al. Global
3956 trends in myopia management attitudes and strategies in clinical practice -
3957 2019 update. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2020;43(1):9-17.
3958 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.11.002>.
- 3959 [452] Douglass A, Keller PR, He M, Downie LE. Knowledge, perspectives and
3960 clinical practices of Australian optometrists in relation to childhood myopia.
3961 *Clinical & experimental optometry* 2020;103(2):155-66.
3962 <https://doi.org/10.1111/cxo.12936>.
- 3963 [453] Wei X, Brennan NA, Chehab KA, Roffman JH, Wooley B. Asymmetric lens
3964 design and method for preventing and/or slowing myopia progression. *Google*
3965 *Patents*. AU2017202382B2. Australia: Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc;
3966 2017.
- 3967 [454] Lau MC, Brennan N, K. C, X. C, M. C, B. D, et al. Ophthalmic lens comprising
3968 lenslets for preventing and/or slowing myopia progression. *Google Patents*.
3969 US20180275427A1. USA: Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc; 2018.
- 3970 [455] Brennan NA, Chehab KA, Cheng X, Moody K, Roffman JH, Wei X. Mask lens
3971 design and method for preventing and/or slowing myopia progression. *Google*
3972 *Patents*. US10012848B2. USA: Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc; 2017.

- 3973 [456] Wu IT. Lens with star shaped optical zone to increase defocus image area.
 3974 *Google Patents*. US10558061B2. USA: Brighten Optix Corp; 2018.
- 3975 [457] Read SA, Collins MJ, Carney LG. A review of astigmatism and its possible
 3976 genesis. *Clinical & experimental optometry* 2007;90(1):5-19.
 3977 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1444-0938.2007.00112.x>.
- 3978 [458] Chen C, Cheung SW, Cho P. Myopia control using toric orthokeratology (TO-
 3979 SEE study). *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2013;54(10):6510-7.
 3980 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.13-12527>.
- 3981 [459] University of Alabama at Birmingham. Customizing myopia control with
 3982 multifocal toric contact lens. *ClinicalTrials.gov*. NIH-US National Library of
 3983 Medicine; 2020.
- 3984 [460] Tan Q, Ng AL, Cheng GP, Woo VC, Cho P. Combined atropine with
 3985 orthokeratology for myopia control: Study design and preliminary results.
 3986 *Current eye research* 2019;44(6):671-8.
 3987 <https://doi.org/10.1080/02713683.2019.1568501>.
- 3988 [461] Kinoshita N, Konno Y, Hamada N, Kanda Y, Shimmura-Tomita M, Kakehashi
 3989 A. Additive effects of orthokeratology and atropine 0.01% ophthalmic solution
 3990 in slowing axial elongation in children with myopia: First year results.
 3991 *Japanese journal of ophthalmology* 2018;62(5):544-53.
 3992 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10384-018-0608-3>.
- 3993 [462] Vincent SJ, Tan Q, Ng ALK, Cheng GPM, Woo VCP, Cho P. Higher order
 3994 aberrations and axial elongation in combined 0.01% atropine with
 3995 orthokeratology for myopia control. *Ophthalmic Physiol Opt* 2020;40(6):728-
 3996 37. <https://doi.org/10.1111/opo.12730>.
- 3997 [463] Tan Q, Ng AL, Choy BN, Cheng GP, Woo VC, Cho P. One-year results of
 3998 0.01% atropine with orthokeratology (AOK) study: A randomised clinical trial.
 3999 *Ophthalmic Physiol Opt* 2020;40(5):557-66.
 4000 <https://doi.org/10.1111/opo.12722>.
- 4001 [464] Huang J, Mutti DO, Jones-Jordan LA, Walline JJ. Bifocal & atropine in myopia
 4002 study: Baseline data and methods. *Optom Vis Sci* 2019;96(5):335-44.
 4003 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000001378>.
- 4004 [465] Saw SM, Matsumura S, Hoang QV. Prevention and management of myopia
 4005 and myopic pathology. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2019;60(2):488-99.
 4006 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.18-25221>.
- 4007 [466] Kubota RW, B.; Fehr, J-N.; Noronha, G.; Haroud, K.; Sauvet, J.; Bernhard, H.;
 4008 Oggefuss, C.; Gupta, A. Optical designs of electronic contact lens to decrease
 4009 myopia progression. *Google Patents*. WO2020028177A1. 2018.
- 4010 [467] Zimmerman AB, Lust KL, Bullimore MA. Visual acuity and contrast sensitivity
 4011 testing for sports vision. *Eye Contact Lens* 2011;37(3):153-9.
 4012 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e31820d12f4>.
- 4013 [468] Cervino A, Gonzalez-Meijome JM, Linhares JM, Hosking SL, Montes-Mico R.
 4014 Effect of sport-tinted contact lenses for contrast enhancement on retinal
 4015 straylight measurements. *Ophthalmic Physiol Opt* 2008;28(2):151-6.
 4016 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1475-1313.2008.00541.x>.
- 4017 [469] Erickson GB, Horn FC, Barney T, Pexton B, Baird RY. Visual performance
 4018 with sport-tinted contact lenses in natural sunlight. *Optom Vis Sci*
 4019 2009;86(5):509-16. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e31819f9aa2>.
- 4020 [470] Horn FC, Erickson GB, Karben B, Moore B. Comparison of low-contrast visual
 4021 acuity between eye black and maxsight tinted contact lenses. *Eye Contact*
 4022 *Lens* 2011;37(3):147-52. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e31820c6e09>.

- 4023 [471] Buch JR, Toubouti Y, Cannon J. Randomized crossover trial evaluating the
4024 impact of senofilcon a photochromic lens on driving performance. *Optom Vis*
4025 *Sci* 2020;97(1):15-23. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000001466>.
- 4026 [472] Hammond BR, Jr., Buch J, Hacker L, Cannon J, Toubouti Y, Renzi-Hammond
4027 LM. The effects of light scatter when using a photochromic vs. Non-
4028 photochromic contact lens. *J Optom* 2020;13(4):227-34.
4029 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.optom.2020.03.006>.
- 4030 [473] Renzi-Hammond L, Buch JR, Cannon J, Hacker L, Toubouti Y, Hammond BR.
4031 A contra-lateral comparison of the visual effects of a photochromic vs. Non-
4032 photochromic contact lens. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2020;43(3):250-5.
4033 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.10.138>.
- 4034 [474] Vincent SJ. The use of contact lens telescopic systems in low vision
4035 rehabilitation. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2017;40(3):131-42.
4036 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2017.03.002>.
- 4037 [475] Arianpour A, Schuster GM, Tremblay EJ, Stamenov I, Groisman A, Legerton
4038 J, et al. Wearable telescopic contact lens. *Appl Opt* 2015;54(24):7195-204.
4039 <https://doi.org/10.1364/AO.54.007195>.
- 4040 [476] Byer A. Magnification limitations of a contact lens telescope. *Am J Optom*
4041 *Physiol Opt* 1986;63(1):71-5. [https://doi.org/10.1097/00006324-198601000-](https://doi.org/10.1097/00006324-198601000-00011)
4042 [00011](https://doi.org/10.1097/00006324-198601000-00011).
- 4043 [477] Tremblay EJ, Stamenov I, Beer RD, Arianpour A, Ford JE. Switchable
4044 telescopic contact lens. *Optics express* 2013;21(13):15980-6.
4045 <https://doi.org/10.1364/OE.21.015980>.
- 4046 [478] Moshtael H, Aslam T, Underwood I, Dhillon B. High tech aids low vision: A
4047 review of image processing for the visually impaired. *Transl Vis Sci Technol*
4048 2015;4(4):6. <https://doi.org/10.1167/tvst.4.4.6>.
- 4049 [479] Culham LE, Chabra A, Rubin GS. Clinical performance of electronic, head-
4050 mounted, low-vision devices. *Ophthalmic Physiol Opt* 2004;24(4):281-90.
4051 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1475-1313.2004.00193.x>.
- 4052 [480] Hicks SL, Wilson I, Muhammed L, Worsfold J, Downes SM, Kennard C. A
4053 depth-based head-mounted visual display to aid navigation in partially sighted
4054 individuals. *PLoS One* 2013;8(7):e67695.
4055 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0067695>.
- 4056 [481] Everingham MR, Thomas BT, Troscianko T. Head-mounted mobility aid for
4057 low vision using scene classification techniques. *International Journal of*
4058 *Virtual Reality* 1998;3(4):1-10. <https://doi.org/10.20870/ijvr.1998.3.4.2629>.
- 4059 [482] Zhao Y, Hu M, Hashash S, Azenkot S. Understanding low vision people's
4060 visual perception on commercial augmented reality glasses. *Proceedings of*
4061 *the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*. Denver,
4062 Colorado, USA: Association for Computing Machinery; 2017:4170-81.
- 4063 [483] Kinatader M, Gualtieri J, Dunn MJ, Jarosz W, Yang XD, Cooper EA. Using an
4064 augmented reality device as a distance-based vision aid-promise and
4065 limitations. *Optom Vis Sci* 2018;95(9):727-37.
4066 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000001232>.
- 4067 [484] Hwang AD, Peli E. An augmented-reality edge enhancement application for
4068 Google glass. *Optom Vis Sci* 2014;91(8):1021-30.
4069 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000000326>.
- 4070 [485] Sullivan M. The making of mojo, ar contact lenses that give your eyes
4071 superpowers. *Fast Company* 2020.

- 4072 [486] Dorrier J. Mojo vision's augmented reality contact lenses kick off a race to ar
4073 on your eye *Singularity Hub*. 2020.
- 4074 [487] Perry TS. Augmented reality in a contact lens: It's the real deal. *IEEE*
4075 *Spectrum* 2020.
- 4076 [488] Martin P. Mojo vision nanoleds for invisible computing. *SPIE OPTO*. 11302.
4077 SPIE; 2020.
- 4078 [489] Poggio EC, Glynn RJ, Schein OD, Seddon JM, Shannon MJ, Scardino VA, et
4079 al. The incidence of ulcerative keratitis among users of daily-wear and
4080 extended-wear soft contact lenses. *The New England journal of medicine*
4081 1989;321(12):779-83. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM198909213211202>.
- 4082 [490] Stapleton F, Keay L, Edwards K, Holden B. The epidemiology of microbial
4083 keratitis with silicone hydrogel contact lenses. *Eye Contact Lens*
4084 2013;39(1):79-85. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e3182713919>.
- 4085 [491] Lim CH, Carnt NA, Farook M, Lam J, Tan DT, Mehta JS, et al. Risk factors for
4086 contact lens-related microbial keratitis in Singapore. *Eye (Lond)*
4087 2016;30(3):447-55. <https://doi.org/10.1038/eye.2015.250>.
- 4088 [492] Stapleton F, Naduvilath T, Keay L, Radford C, Dart J, Edwards K, et al. Risk
4089 factors and causative organisms in microbial keratitis in daily disposable
4090 contact lens wear. *PLoS One* 2017;12(8):e0181343.
4091 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181343>.
- 4092 [493] Lam DS, Houang E, Fan DS, Lyon D, Seal D, Wong E, et al. Incidence and
4093 risk factors for microbial keratitis in Hong Kong: Comparison with Europe and
4094 North America. *Eye (Lond)* 2002;16(5):608-18.
4095 <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.eye.6700151>.
- 4096 [494] Stapleton F, Edwards K, Keay L, Naduvilath T, Dart JK, Brian G, et al. Risk
4097 factors for moderate and severe microbial keratitis in daily wear contact lens
4098 users. *Ophthalmology* 2012;119(8):1516-21.
4099 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2012.01.052>.
- 4100 [495] Wu YT, Willcox M, Zhu H, Stapleton F. Contact lens hygiene compliance and
4101 lens case contamination: A review. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2015;38(5):307-
4102 16. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2015.04.007>.
- 4103 [496] Szczotka-Flynn LB, Pearlman E, Ghannoum M. Microbial contamination of
4104 contact lenses, lens care solutions, and their accessories: A literature review.
4105 *Eye Contact Lens* 2010;36(2):116-29.
4106 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e3181d20cae>.
- 4107 [497] Py D. Contact lens applicator and cartridge used in connection therewith. In:
4108 States U, ed. *Google Patents*. US6739636B2. USA: Medinstill Development
4109 LLC; 2002.
- 4110 [498] Faxe T. Package with an applicator for a contact lens. In: States U, ed.
4111 *Google Patents*. US6401915B1. USA; 2002.
- 4112 [499] Greenwood AJ, Smith GSJT. Contact lens packaging. In: USA, ed. *Google*
4113 *Patents*. US20190046353A1. USA: Johnson and Johnson Vision Care Inc.;
4114 2019:25.
- 4115 [500] Newman SD. Packaging for disposable soft contact lenses. *Google Patents*.
4116 US7086526B2. USA: Clearlab International Pte Ltd; 2006.
- 4117 [501] Nomachi M, Sakanishi K, Ichijima H, Cavanagh HD. Evaluation of diminished
4118 microbial contamination in handling of a novel daily disposable flat pack
4119 contact lens. *Eye Contact Lens* 2013;39(3):234-8.
4120 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e31828c0abe>.

- 4121 [502] Chang DC, Grant GB, O'Donnell K, Wannemuehler KA, Noble-Wang J, Rao
4122 CY, et al. Multistate outbreak of fusarium keratitis associated with use of a
4123 contact lens solution. *JAMA* 2006;296(8):953-63.
4124 <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.296.8.953>.
- 4125 [503] Radford CF, Lehmann OJ, Dart JK. Acanthamoeba keratitis: Multicentre
4126 survey in England 1992-6. National acanthamoeba keratitis study group. *Br J*
4127 *Ophthalmol* 1998;82(12):1387-92. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjo.82.12.1387>.
- 4128 [504] Schein OD, Glynn RJ, Poggio EC, Seddon JM, Kenyon KR. The relative risk
4129 of ulcerative keratitis among users of daily-wear and extended-wear soft
4130 contact lenses. A case-control study. Microbial keratitis study group. *The New*
4131 *England journal of medicine* 1989;321(12):773-8.
4132 <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM198909213211201>.
- 4133 [505] Stapleton F, Dart JK, Minassian D. Risk factors with contact lens related
4134 suppurative keratitis. *CLAO J* 1993;19(4):204-10,
4135 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8261602>.
- 4136 [506] Lakkis C, Anastasopoulos F, Terry C, Borazjani R. Time course of the
4137 development of contact lens case and contact lens contamination.
4138 *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2009;50(13):6352 (abstract),
4139 <https://iovs.arvojournals.org/article.aspx?articleid=2368710>.
- 4140 [507] Dantam J, McCanna DJ, Subbaraman LN, Papinski D, Lakkis C, Mirza A, et
4141 al. Microbial contamination of contact lens storage cases during daily wear
4142 use. *Optom Vis Sci* 2016;93(8):925-32.
4143 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0000000000000886>.
- 4144 [508] Newman SD, Coon JC, McCallum KK, Christy BV, Cheong DC, Oliver JM, et
4145 al. Contact lens package and storage case, holder, and system and method of
4146 making and using. In: States U, ed. *Google Patents*. US8069979B2. USA: 1-
4147 800 Contacts Inc; 2010.
- 4148 [509] O'Hara J, Peterson CL, Maraia ML, Fehr RG, Stone MW, VanHoozer Jr TH.
4149 Countdown timer contact lens case. *Google Patents*. US7628269B2. USA;
4150 2007.
- 4151 [510] Song B. Contact lens case with data storing feature. In: States U, ed. *Google*
4152 *Patents*. US7661383B2. USA; 2007.
- 4153 [511] Josephson JE, Myers R, Sheardown H. Limited use, self-destructive contact
4154 lens case. In: States U, ed. *Google Patents*. US20110180429A1. USA:
4155 Compliance Case Corp; 2011.
- 4156 [512] Wiley L, Bridge DR, Wiley LA, Odom JV, Elliott T, Olson JC. Bacterial biofilm
4157 diversity in contact lens-related disease: Emerging role of *Achromobacter*,
4158 *Stenotrophomonas*, and *Delftia*. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;53(7):3896-
4159 905. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.11-8762>.
- 4160 [513] Amos CF, George MD. Clinical and laboratory testing of a silver-impregnated
4161 lens case. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2006;29(5):247-55.
4162 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2006.09.007>.
- 4163 [514] Dantam J, Zhu H, Stapleton F. Biocidal efficacy of silver-impregnated contact
4164 lens storage cases in vitro. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2011;52(1):51-7.
4165 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.09-4809>.
- 4166 [515] Datta A, Willcox M, Stapleton F. In vitro antimicrobial efficacy of silver lens
4167 cases used with a multipurpose disinfecting solution. *Transl Vis Sci Technol*
4168 2019;8(3):52. <https://doi.org/10.1167/tvst.8.3.52>.

- 4169 [516] Vijay AK, Zhu H, Willcox M, Ketelson H, Stapleton F. Bacterial biofilm in
4170 silver-impregnated contact lens cases. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye*
4171 2020;43(4):408-12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.11.004>.
- 4172 [517] Wu YT, Zhu H, Willcox M, Stapleton F. Impact of cleaning regimens in silver-
4173 impregnated and hydrogen peroxide lens cases. *Eye Contact Lens*
4174 2011;37(6):365-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0b013e318233c901>.
- 4175 [518] Dantam J, Zhu H, Willcox M, Ozkan J, Naduvilath T, Thomas V, et al. In vivo
4176 assessment of antimicrobial efficacy of silver-impregnated contact lens
4177 storage cases. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 2012;53(3):1641-8.
4178 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.11-8197>.
- 4179 [519] Datta A, Willcox MDP, Stapleton F. In vivo efficacy of silver-impregnated
4180 barrel contact lens storage cases. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye* 2020.
4181 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2020.08.001>.
- 4182 [520] Tran PL, Huynh E, Pham P, Lacky B, Jarvis C, Mosley T, et al.
4183 Organoselenium polymer inhibits biofilm formation in polypropylene contact
4184 lens case material. *Eye Contact Lens* 2017;43(2):110-5.
4185 <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICL.0000000000000239>.
- 4186 [521] Qu W, Hooymans JM, Qiu J, de-Bont N, Gelling OJ, van der Mei HC, et al.
4187 Nonadhesive, silica nanoparticles-based brush-coated contact lens cases--
4188 compromising between ease of cleaning and microbial transmission to contact
4189 lenses. *J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater* 2013;101(4):640-7.
4190 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.b.32866>.
- 4191 [522] Xiao A, Dhand C, Leung CM, Beuerman RW, Ramakrishna S,
4192 Lakshminarayanan R. Strategies to design antimicrobial contact lenses and
4193 contact lens cases. *Journal of materials chemistry B* 2018;6(15):2171-86.
4194 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7tb03136j>.
- 4195 [523] Mannoor MS, Tao H, Clayton JD, Sengupta A, Kaplan DL, Naik RR, et al.
4196 Graphene-based wireless bacteria detection on tooth enamel. *Nature*
4197 *communications* 2012;3:763. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms1767>.
- 4198 [524] Willcox MD, Carnt N, Diec J, Naduvilath T, Evans V, Stapleton F, et al.
4199 Contact lens case contamination during daily wear of silicone hydrogels.
4200 *Optom Vis Sci* 2010;87(7):456-64.
4201 <https://doi.org/10.1097/OPX.0b013e3181e19eda>.
- 4202 [525] Govindji-Bhatt N, Dobson C. Contact lens case changes color to signal
4203 bacterial contamination. *Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and*
4204 *Chemotherapy*. San Diego; 2015.
- 4205 [526] Verma MS, Chen PZ, Jones L, Gu FX. "Chemical nose" for the visual
4206 identification of emerging ocular pathogens using gold nanostars. *Biosensors*
4207 *& bioelectronics* 2014;61:386-90. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2014.05.045>.
- 4208 [527] LeBlanc SA, Verma MS, Jones LW, Gu F. Detecting bacteria colorimetrically
4209 on contact lens cases using immobilized gold nanoparticles. *Invest Ophth Vis*
4210 *Sci* 2015;56(7):e-Abstract 2268, <Go to ISI>://WOS:000362882205269.
4211